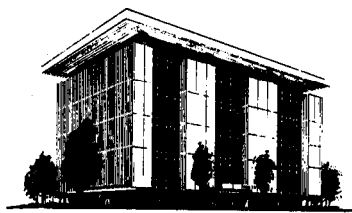


A P A N E L S T U D Y O F I N C O M E D Y N A M I C S :

PROCEDURES AND TAPE CODES
1973 INTERVIEWING YEAR

WAVE VI
A Supplement

Conducted Under Contract to the Office of Economic Opportunity



SURVEY RESEARCH CENTER

ISR

INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

1973

A P A N E L S T U D Y O F I N C O M E D Y N A M I C S :

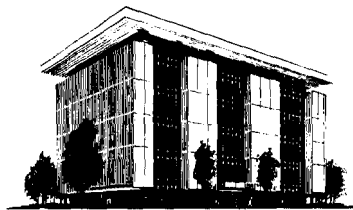
PROCEDURES AND TAPE CODES

1973 INTERVIEWING YEAR

WAVE VI

A Supplement

Conducted Under Contract to the Office of Economic Opportunity



SURVEY RESEARCH CENTER

ISR

INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

1973

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface.	i
Section I: Procedures for 1973 Interviewing Year	1
Part 1: Interviewing Procedures	1
Part 2: 1973 Questionnaire.	3
Part 3: Editing Procedures and Worksheets	30
Part 4: Coding Procedures	36
Part 5: Generation of Variables	41
Part 6: Data Available.	44
Section II: An Analysis of Coding Drift Over the First Five Interviews.	45
Section III: Tape Codes for Wave VI.	62
Part 1: Six-Year Family Tape Code	63
Part 2: Six-Year Individual Tape Code	158
Section IV: Indexes	188
Part 1: Alphabetic Index of Six-Year Family Code.	188
Part 2: Numerical Index of Six-Year Family Code	225

PREFACE

A description of the basic procedures common to all six waves of the study and a history of the study as a whole are presented in Volumes I and II of A Panel Study of Income Dynamics. This volume contains only procedures and codes unique to the 1973 interviewing year.

The responsibility for this study has been transferred from the Office of Economic Opportunity to the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Two volumes of analysis based on the first five years of the study have been completed and submitted to HEW and will soon be published by the Institute for Social Research. The first volume contains chapters by the study staff on change in global measures, family composition, wage rates, labor supply of family members, transfer income, income instability, educational attainment, and on the methods used to analyze the data.

The second volume is a series of special studies, some of them by the study staff, the rest contributed by members of the Economics Department of the University of Michigan and by researchers at other universities. These volumes may be ordered from the Publications and Sales Division, Institute for Social Research, P.O. Box 1248, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 48106.

A series of working papers by the study staff are also available. The list of them may be obtained from Priscilla Hildebrandt of the Survey Research Center.

Preliminary analysis of Wave VI will be completed within the next few months and it now seems probable that we will embark on a seventh wave of

interviewing in March, 1974.

Staff

Professor James N. Morgan is the principal researcher on this study. Others responsible include Jacob Benus, Joan Brinser, Jonathan Dickinson, Katherine Dickinson, Greg Duncan, Beverly Harris, Priscilla Hildebrandt, Bonnie Lawrence, Tecla Loup, and Charles Stallman. This manuscript was prepared by Susan Finlayson with the assistance of Wanda Lemon.

SECTION I

PROCEDURES FOR 1973 INTERVIEWING YEAR

Part 1: Interviewing Procedures and Response Rates, 1973

At the time of our 1972 interview we expected to follow in 1973 only those respondents who, because of their financial situation, might benefit from proposed changes in welfare legislation. Eighteen hundred families, about a third of our sample, were potential welfare recipients. We told these respondents that we would call on them again the following year and left a post card with them on which to send us their address as of January 1, 1973.

We said goodbye to the rest of the panel. No post cards were left with these respondents but fortunately we left the door ajar by mentioning the possibility of a followup interview sometime in the future and asking for the name of someone who would know where to find them in a few years time if we were not able to locate them.

When welfare reform did not seem imminent, the plan to follow only the 1800 low income families was abandoned. Instead, it was decided to have a sixth wave of interviewing (perhaps more) for the whole sample so that there would be a longer time span to measure the impact of inflation, unemployment, price controls and the other economic uncertainties of the last few years.

In order to keep costs down, the questionnaire was much shorter than usual and interviewing was done to a large extent by telephone. Except for a brief new series on the child care arrangements made by working mothers, we asked only our usual basic questions about children's education, transportation, housing, employment, and income. Background questions were asked only of a new head or wife.

The average length of an interview was 20 minutes. Of the 5285 interviews,

4047 were given by telephone, 1166 in person, and 25 distant respondents filled out their own questionnaires. On the remaining cover sheets the interviewer did not check whether the interview was telephone or personal.

Personal interviews were given mostly to respondents who had no telephone or an unlisted number, no privacy on a party line, difficulties with hearing or comprehension, just didn't like talking on the telephone -- especially about their finances, or were less likely to say no to someone on the doorstep.

We paid \$7.50 for each interview and have mailed an address correction post card to every respondent -- worth another \$5.00 if he/she sends it to us in January, 1974.

Telephone interviewing and the abbreviated questionnaire cut our usual field costs in half. With so few questions, editing and coding were also faster and cheaper. Some respondents thought that an interview without a visit was very unsociable, but many others were happy to save the time.

Except for minor changes to adapt them to telephone interviewing, the 1973 reinterview and splitoff cover sheets are identical to the examples printed last year, so we have not included them here.

Interviewing started on March 6th. Thanks to the telephone it went more rapidly than usual for a while, but tracking down 5060 families and their wandering offspring takes a long time no matter what method you use. It was, as usual, late August before we were willing to give up. We now have respondents in 49 of the 50 states (no one in Montana), the District of Columbia, and in a number of foreign countries. Due to 347 splitoffs our current sample size is 5285.

We were apprehensive about Wave VI. Our change of plans had been explained in the Respondent Report and in the letter sent to respondents before interviewing

began and we had thereby picked up some address corrections from the Post Office. But two-thirds of the sample had no post cards to send us if they moved. We expected to have trouble finding people. If we found them we were not sure of being welcomed by the respondents who had been told in 1972 that the study was over. Although the questionnaire was much shorter than usual, we feared that respondents who had been paid \$10 in 1972 might object to \$7.50 in 1973, especially as many of them had no opportunity to earn the extra post card \$5.00.

Perhaps more time than usual was spent hunting for respondents, but most of them were found. On the whole they were pleased to hear from us and didn't complain about money. The 1972 and 1973 response rates were nearly identical: 97% overall, 97.8% after subtracting from the base, the deceased, the recombined families, respondents who were too ill to talk to us or who were in institutions where telephone calls or visits were not permitted (some jails let us in). The response rate for splitoffs, who are often very hard to find, was 88.9%. For reinterview families (again subtracting the deceased, etc.) the response rate was 98.5%.

Part 2: 1973 Questionnaire

The following is a copy of the questionnaire used in 1973 along with the variable numbers from the merged family tape.

STUDY OF FAMILY ECONOMICS


Project 457680

1973

OMB#116-R0135
Exp. 2/74

(V3002)(1973 Int. #)

[]
(Interview Number)

 SURVEY RESEARCH CENTER INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN	(V3085)	(V3087)	(V3089)
	68 Int.	70 Int.	72 Int.
	(V3086)	(V3088)	
	69 Int.	71 Int.	

(Do not write in above spaces)

1. Interviewer's Label (V3090)(Int's Soc. Sec. #)	2. P.S.U. _____
	3. Your Interview No. (V3091) _____
	4. Date (V3092) _____
	5. Length of Interview (V3093) _____

SECTION A: CHILDREN

(MAKE SURE PAGE 2 OF COVER SHEET IS COMPLETED BEFORE ASKING Q. A1)

(V3100) A1. INTERVIEWER: SEE LISTING BOX, ON PAGE 2 OF COVER SHEET, AND CHECK ONE:

1. CHILDREN UNDER 25 IN
FU DURING 1972 OR 1973

5. NO CHILDREN UNDER 25 IN
FU DURING 1972 OR 1973

(TURN TO B1, PAGE 2)

(V3101) A2. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1972 or 1973?

1. YES

5. NO (TURN TO B1, PAGE 2)

	Person #1	Person #2
A3. Who was that?	_____ (RELATION TO HEAD) (AGE)	_____ (RELATION TO HEAD) (AGE)
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?	_____ (GRADE FINISHED)	_____ (GRADE FINISHED)

SECTION B: TRANSPORTATION

(ASK EVERYONE)

(V3102) B1. Is there public transportation within walking distance of (here) your house?

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO B3)



(V3103) B2. Is it good enough so that a person could use it to get to work?

(V3104) B3. Do you or anyone else in your household own a car or truck?

1. YES (TURN TO C1,
PAGE 3)

5. NO



(V3105) B4. Does not having a car cause any difficulties?

1. YES

5. NO (TURN TO C1, PAGE 3)



(V3106) B5. What are they? _____

(TURN TO C1, PAGE 3)

SECTION C: HOUSING

(V3107) C1. How many rooms do you have for your family (not counting bathrooms?) _____

(V3108) C2. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

- 1. OWNS OR IS BUYING
- 5. PAYS RENT
- 8. NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS

(IF OWNS OR IS BUYING)

(V3021) C3. Could you tell me what the present value of your house (farm) is - I mean about what would it bring if you sold it today?
 \$ _____
 (GO TO C6)

(IF PAYS RENT)

C4. About how much rent do you pay a month? \$ _____
 (GO TO C6)

(IF NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS)

(V3109) C5. How is that? _____

 C5a. How much would it rent for if it were rented? \$ _____ per _____
 (GO TO C6) (MONTH, YEAR)

(ASK EVERYONE)

(V3110) C6. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1972?

- 1. YES
- 5. NO (GO TO C8)

(V3111) C7. Why did you move? _____

(V3112) C8. Do you think you might move in the next couple of years?

_____ 5. NO (TURN TO D1, PAGE 4)

(IF MIGHT MOVE
OR
WILL MOVE)

C9. Why might you move? _____
 (V3113)

SECTION D: EMPLOYMENT

(V3114)D1. We would like to know about your (HEAD's) present job - are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?

1. WORKING NOW, OR ONLY TEMPORARILY LAID OFF	2. LOOKING FOR WORK, UNEMPLOYED (TURN TO E1, PAGE 8)	3. RETIRED	}	(TURN TO F1, PAGE 10)
		3. PERMANENTLY DISABLED		
		4. HOUSEWIFE		
		5. STUDENT		
		6. OTHER - _____		
		(SPECIFY) _____		

(GO TO D2 IF HAS
JOB, OTHERWISE
TURN TO F1,
PAGE 10)

(V3115)D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)

OCC IND

(IF NOT CLEAR) → D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.

(V3116) D3a. What kind of business is that in? _____

(V3117) D4. Do you work for someone else, yourself, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE 2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF 3. SELF ONLY

(V3118) D5. How long have you had this job? _____

(IF 1 YEAR OR MORE, TURN TO D10, PAGE 5)

(IF LESS THAN 1 YEAR)

(V3119) D6. What happened to the job you had before - did the company fold, were you laid off, or what?

(V3120) D7. Does your present job pay more than the one you had before?

1. YES, MORE 5. NO, SAME OR LESS

(V3121) D8. On the whole, would you say your present job is better or worse than the one you had before?

1. BETTER 5. WORSE 3. SAME (TURN TO D10, PAGE 5)

(V3122) D9. Why is that? _____

(V3123) D10. Did you take any vacation during 1972?
 (V3124)
 1. YES → D11. How much vacation did you take? _____
 5. NO (GO TO D12) DAYS WEEKS MONTHS

(V3125) D12. Did you miss any work in 1972 because you were sick, or because someone else in the family was sick?
 (V3126)
 1. YES → D13. How much work did you miss? _____
 5. NO (GO TO D14) DAYS WEEKS MONTHS

V3127) D14. Did you miss any work in 1972 because you were unemployed or on strike?
 (V3128)
 1. YES → D15. How much work did you miss? _____
 5. NO (GO TO D16) DAYS WEEKS MONTHS

(V3129) D16. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your main job in 1972? _____
 (WEEKS)

(V3130) D17. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job last year?

D18. Did you have any overtime which isn't included in that?

YES NO (GO TO D20)

D19. How many hours did that overtime amount to in 1972? _____
 (HOURS)

(V3131) D20. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you get paid for those extra hours of work?

1. YES

5. NO

(V3132) D21. What would be your hourly rate for that overtime?
 \$ _____ per hour (GO TO D23)

(V3133) D22. Do you have an hourly wage rate for your regular work?
 1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO D24, PAGE 6)
 (GO TO D23)

(V3124) D23. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time? \$ _____ per hour

(V3135) D24. Did you have any extra jobs or other ways of making money in addition to your main job in 1972?

1. YES

5. NO (GO TO D30)

OCC

(V3136) D25. What did you do? _____

(V3137) D26. Anything else? _____

(V3138) D27. About how much did you make per hour at this? \$ _____ per hour

(V3139) D28. And how many weeks did you work on your extra job(s) in 1972? _____

(V3140) D29. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on your extra job(s)?

(V3141) D30. Was there more work available on (your job) (any of your jobs) so that you could have worked more if you had wanted to?

1. YES (GO TO D32)

5. NO OR DON'T KNOW

(V3142) D31. Would you have liked to work more if you could have found more work?

1. YES (TURN TO D34, PAGE 7)

5. NO (GO TO D32)

(V3143) D32. Could you have worked less if you had wanted to?

1. YES (TURN TO D34, PAGE 7)

5. NO

(V3144) D33. Would you have preferred to work less even if you had earned less money?

1. YES

5. NO

D34. About how much time does it take you to get to work each day, door to door?
_____ (ONE WAY) [] NONE (GO TO D37)

(V3145) D35. About how many miles is it to where you work? _____ (ONE WAY)

(V3146) D36. Do you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?

1. PUBLIC
TRANSPORTATION

2. CAR POOL

3. DRIVES

4. WALK

7. OTHER

(V3147) D37. Have you been thinking about getting a new job, or will you keep the job you have now?

1. THINKING ABOUT
GETTING A NEW JOB

5. KEEP JOB HAVE NOW

(TURN TO G1, PAGE 11)

SECTION E: IF LOOKING FOR WORK, UNEMPLOYED IN Q. D1

OCC

(V3148)E1. What kind of job are you looking for? _____

(V3149)E2. How much might you earn? \$ _____ per _____

(V3150)E3. Will you have to get any training to qualify? _____

(V3151)E4. What have you been doing to find a job? _____
_____ **5. NOTHING** (GO TO E6)

(V3152)E5. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?

- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO
- 3. THREE
- 4. FOUR
- 5. FIVE OR MORE

(V3153)E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)

OCC IND

(V3154) E6a. What kind of business was that in? _____

(V3155) E6b. What happened to that job - did the company fold, were you laid-off, or what?

(V3156) E7. How many weeks did you work in 1972? _____ **00. NONE** (GO TO E9)

(V3157) E8. About how many hours a week did you work when you worked? _____

(V3158) E9. How many weeks were you sick in 1972? _____

(V3159)E10. Then, how many weeks were you unemployed or laid off in 1972? _____

E11. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO E7 AND CHECK ONE:

WORKED IN 1972 DID NOT WORK IN 1972 (GO TO E15)

↓

	<p>E12. On your last job, how much time did it take you to get to work each day, door to door? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> NONE (GO TO E15)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(ONE WAY)</p>
(V3160)	<p>E13. About how many miles was it to where you worked? _____ (ONE WAY)</p>
(V3161)	<p>E14. Did you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">1. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">2. CAR POOL</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">3. DROVE</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">4. WALKED</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">7. OTHER</div> </div>

(V3162) E15. Are there jobs available around here that just aren't worth taking?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO E17)

↓

(V3163) E16. How much do they pay? \$ _____ per _____ (HOUR, WEEK)

(V3164) E17. Would you be willing to move to another community if you could get a good job there?

1. YES, MAYBE, OR DEPENDS 5. NO

↓

(V3165) E18. How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move?

\$ _____ per _____

↓

(V3166) E19. Why is that? _____

(TURN TO G1, PAGE 11)

SECTION F: RETIRED, HOUSEWIFE, STUDENT, PERMANENTLY DISABLED

(V3167) F1. During the last year (1972), did you (HEAD) do any work for money?

1. YES

5. NO

(V3168) F2. Are you thinking about going to work?

1. YES (GO TO F7)

5. NO (TURN TO G1, PAGE 11)

OCC IND

(V3169) F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

(V3170) F3a. What kind of business is that in? _____

(V3171) F4. How many weeks did you work last year? _____

(V3172) F5. About how many hours a week did you work (when you worked)? _____

(V3173) F6. Are you thinking of getting a new job in the next year or so?

1. YES (GO TO F7)

5. NO (TURN TO G1, PAGE 11)

(IF YES TO F2 OR TO F6)

(V3174) F7. What kind of job do you have in mind? _____

(V3175) F8. How much might you earn? \$ _____ per _____

(V3176) F9. Would you have to get any training to qualify? _____

(V3177) F10. What have you been doing to find a job? _____

5. NOTHING (GO TO F12)

(V3178) F11. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?

1. ONE

2. TWO

3. THREE

4. FOUR

5. FIVE OR MORE

(V3179) F12. Are there jobs around here that just aren't worth taking?

1. YES

5. NO (TURN TO G1, PAGE 11)

(V3180) F13. How much do they pay? \$ _____ per _____

(TURN TO G1, PAGE 11)

SECTION G: OTHER WORK

(ASK EVERYONE)

(V3181) G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

- 1. MARRIED
- 2. SINGLE
- 3. WIDOWED
- 4. DIVORCED
- 5. SEPARATED



(TURN TO G11, PAGE 12)

(Q's G2-G8 REFER TO WIFE'S OCCUPATION)

(V3182) G2. Did your wife do any work for money in 1972?

- 1. YES
- 5. NO (GO TO G9)

OCC	IND
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



(V3183) G3. What kind of work did she do? _____

(V3184) G4. What kind of business is that in? _____

(V3185) G5. About how many weeks did she work last year? _____

(V3186) G6. And about how many hours a week did she work? _____

(V3187) G7. Was there more work available so that your wife could have worked more in 1972 if she had wanted to?

- 1. YES
- 5. NO

(TURN TO G11, PAGE 12)

G8. Would she have liked to work more if she could have found more work?

(V3188)

- 1. YES
- 5. NO

(TURN TO G11, PAGE 12)

G9. INTERVIEWER: CHECK ONE

- [] WIFE UNDER 65 AND DID NOT WORK IN 1972
- 0. ALL OTHERS (TURN TO G11, PAGE 12)



(V3189) G10. What about the next few years? Do you think your wife will go to work in the near future?

- 1. YES
- 3. DEPENDS
- 5. NO

(V3190) G11. INTERVIEWER: CHECK ONE:

1. CHILDREN UNDER 12
LIVING IN FU

5. NO CHILDREN UNDER 12 (TURN TO G22, PAGE 14)

(V3191) G12. CHECK ONE:

1. SINGLE HEAD WHO
WORKED IN 1972
(GO TO G13)

3. MARRIED COUPLE WITH
WIFE WHO WORKED IN 1972
(GO TO G13)

5. ALL OTHERS WITH
CHILDREN UNDER 12
(TURN TO G17,
PAGE 13)

WORKING
WIFE
OR
SINGLE
HEAD

G13. How were the children (child) taken care of while (you were/
your wife was) working?
(V3192, V3193, V3194)

(V3195) G14. How many hours per week were they taken care of?

_____ PER WEEK
(Hours)

(V3196) G15. How much did that cost you per week?

\$ _____ PER WEEK

(V3197) G16. In the past year how many times did someone have to stay
home from work to take care of the children (child)
because these arrangements broke down?

(TURN TO G22, PAGE 14)

CHILDREN
UNDER 12
AND WIFE
OR
SINGLE
HEAD DID
NOT WORK

(V3198)

G17. Recently there has been a lot of interest in arrangements for child care which would allow mothers to take jobs. If (you/your wife) wanted to take a job, could you arrange for the children (child) to be taken care of while (you/your wife) worked?

1. YES

5. NO

8. DON'T KNOW

(TURN TO G22,
PAGE 14)

(V3199)

G18. What sort of arrangements could you make?

G20. Why is that?

(V3201)

[IF MENTIONS TOO EXPENSIVE]

(V3200)

G19. How much would that cost for your children (child)?

\$ _____ PER HOUR

(TURN TO G22, PAGE 14)

G21. How much would that cost for your children (child)?

(V3202)

\$ _____ PER HOUR

(TURN TO G22, PAGE 14)

(ASK EVERYONE)

(V3203) G22. We're interested in the time people spend working around the house. Who does most of the housework in your family? _____ (RELATION TO HEAD)

(V3204) G23. About how much time (does he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week - I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house? _____ (HOURS PER WEEK)

G24. INTERVIEWER: CHECK ONE

2 OR MORE PEOPLE IN FU 0. ONLY ONE PERSON IN FU (TURN TO H1, PAGE 15)

(V3205)G25. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?

1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO H1, PAGE 15)

	Person #1	Person #2	Person #3
G26. Who is that?	(RELATION- SHIP TO HEAD)	(RELATION- SHIP TO HEAD)	(RELATION- SHIP TO HEAD)
	(AGE)	(AGE)	(AGE)
G27. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?	(HOURS PER WEEK)	(HOURS PER WEEK)	(HOURS PER WEEK)
G28. Anyone else?	[] YES (ASK G26-G27 ABOVE) [] NO (TURN TO H1, PAGE 15)		

SECTION H: INCOME

(ASK EVERYONE)

To get an accurate financial picture of people all over the country, we need to know the income of all the families that we interview.

H1. (INTERVIEWER: CHECK ONE)

- 1. FARMER, OR RANCHER
- 5. NOT A FARMER OR RANCHER (GO TO H5)



- (V3206) H2. What were your total receipts from farming in 1972, including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans? \$ _____ A
- H3. What were your total operating expenses, not counting living expenses? \$ _____ B
- (V3044, V3055) H4. That left you a net income from farming of? A-B= \$ _____ A-B

(V3207)H5. Did you (R AND FAMILY) own a business at any time in 1972, or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?

- 1. YES
- 5. NO (GO TO H8)



(V3208) H6. Is it a corporation or an unincorporated business, or do you have an interest in both kinds?

- 1. CORPORATION (GO TO H8)
- 2. UNINCORPORATED
- 3. BOTH
- 8. DON'T KNOW



(V3045, V3056) H7. How much was your (FAMILY's) share of the total income from the business in 1972 - that is, the amount you took out plus any profit left in?

\$ _____

(ASK EVERYONE)

(V3046) H8. How much did you (HEAD) receive from wages and salaries in 1972, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

\$ _____

H9. In addition to this, did you have any income from bonuses, overtime, or commissions?

YES NO (GO TO H11)



(V3048) H10. How much was that? \$ _____

H11. Did you (HEAD) receive any other income in 1972 from:

- | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| (IF "YES" TO ANY ITEM, ASK "How much was it?" ENTER AMOUNT AT RIGHT) | a) professional practice or trade? | \$ (V3049) per _____ |
| | b) farming or market gardening, roomers or boarders? | \$ (V3050, V3057) per _____ |
| | c) dividends, interest, rent, trust funds, or royalties? | \$ (V3058) per _____ |
| (IF "NO" ENTER "0") | d) ADC, AFDC? | \$ (V3065) per _____ |
| | e) other welfare? | \$ (V3067) per _____ |
| | f) Social Security? | \$ (V3068) per _____ |
| | g) other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities? | \$ (V3069) per _____ |
| | h) unemployment, or workmen's compensation? | \$ (V3070) per _____ |
| | i) alimony? Child support? | \$ (V3071) per _____ |
| | j) help from relatives? | \$ (V3072) per _____ |
| | k) anything else? _____
(SPECIFY) | \$ (V3073) per _____ |

H12. Did anyone (else) not living here now help you (FAMILY) out financially - I mean give you money, or help with your expenses during 1972?

YES NO (TURN TO H14, PAGE 17)



H13. How much did that amount to last year? \$ _____

H14. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO H11d AND H11e AND CHECK ONE.

INCOME FROM WELFARE OR ADC, AFDC NO SUCH INCOME (GO TO H17)

H15. Did welfare also help you out in any other way - like with your rent or other bills?

YES NO (GO TO H17)

H16. About how much did that amount to in 1972? _____

H17. INTERVIEWER: DOES HEAD HAVE WIFE IN FU?

YES, WIFE IN FU NO WIFE IN FU OR FU HAS FEMALE HEAD (TURN TO H21, PAGE 18)

H18. Did your wife have any income during 1972?

YES NO (TURN TO H21, PAGE 18)

H19. Was it income from wages, salary, a business, or what?

_____ (SOURCE) _____ (SOURCE)

(V3053, V3059) H20. How much was it before deductions?

\$ _____ \$ _____

H21. INTERVIEWER: REFER BACK TO COVER SHEET AND LIST ALL PEOPLE 14 AND OLDER OTHER THAN THE CURRENT HEAD AND WIFE. LIST THOSE IN THE FU AT ANY TIME DURING 1972, INCLUDING THOSE WHO MOVED OUT! IF NO SUCH PEOPLE, TURN TO H32, PAGE 20

H22. Did _____ have any
(MENTION PERSON)
income in 1972?

RELATION TO HEAD AGE
[] YES [] NO (GO TO H22
FOR NEXT
PERSON
LISTED)

(V3078, V3081) H23. About how much did that amount to in 1972?

\$ _____ in 1972

H24. Was that from wages, a pension, a business or what?

(SOURCE)

IF WAGES OR BUSINESS

H25. What kind of work did (he/she) do?

(OCCUPATION)

H26. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

(WEEKS)

(V3077)

H27. About how many hours a week was that?

(HOURS)

H28. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

H29. Did (he/she) have any other income?

[] YES [] NO (GO TO H22
FOR NEXT
PERSON
LISTED)

H30. What was that from?

(SOURCE)

(V3078, V3081) H31. How much was that last year?

\$ _____ in 1972

<p>RELATION TO HEAD AGE</p> <p>[] YES [] NO (GO TO H22 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)</p> <p>\$ _____ in 1972</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p>	<p>RELATION TO HEAD AGE</p> <p>[] YES [] NO (GO TO H22 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)</p> <p>_____ in 1972</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p>	<p>RELATION TO HEAD AGE</p> <p>[] YES [] NO (GO TO H22 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)</p> <p>_____ in 1972</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p>
<p>_____ (OCCUPATION)</p> <p>_____ (WEEKS)</p> <p>_____ (HOURS)</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>_____ (OCCUPATION)</p> <p>_____ (WEEKS)</p> <p>_____ (HOURS)</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>_____ (OCCUPATION)</p> <p>_____ (WEEKS)</p> <p>_____ (HOURS)</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>[] YES [] NO (GO TO H22)</p> <p>↓</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p> <p>\$ _____ in 1972</p>	<p>[] YES [] NO (GO TO H22)</p> <p>↓</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p> <p>\$ _____ in 1972</p>	<p>[] YES [] NO (GO TO H22)</p> <p>↓</p> <p>_____ (SOURCE)</p> <p>\$ _____ in 1972</p>

(TURN TO H32, PAGE 20)

(ASK EVERYONE)

H32. Did anyone else living here in 1972 have any income? (INCLUDING CHILDREN UNDER 14)

YES NO (GO TO H34)



H33. Who was that?

RELATION TO HEAD	AGE	RELATION TO HEAD	AGE	RELATION TO HEAD	AGE
(TURN BACK AND ASK H22-H31 FOR THESE ADDITIONAL MEMBERS)					

(V3209) H34. Did you get any other money in 1972 - like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO H36)



(V3210) H35. How much did that amount to? \$ _____ in 1972

(V3211) H36. Do you help support anyone who doesn't live here with you?

1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO J1, PAGE 21)



(V3212) H37. How many? _____

(V3062) H38. How much money did that amount to in the last year? \$ _____ in 1972

(V3213) H39. Were any of these people dependent on you for more than half of their total support?

1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO J1, PAGE 21)



(V3214) H40. How many? _____

INTERVIEWER: REMEMBER TO FILL OUT "BY OBSERVATION" SECTION FOR ALL INTERVIEWS.

SECTION J: NEW WIFE

(V3215)J1. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO COVER SHEET AND CHECK ONE:

1. FU HAS NEW WIFE THIS YEAR

5. FU HAS SAME WIFE AS IN 1972 OR FU HAS NO WIFE OR FU HAS FEMALE HEAD (GO TO K1)

J2. How many grades of school did your wife finish? _____

(V3216) J3. Did she have any other schooling?
 YES NO (GO TO K1)

J4. What other schooling did she have? _____
(IF COLLEGE) J5. Does she have a degree?
 YES NO (GO TO K1)

J6. What degree(s) did she receive? _____

SECTION K: NEW HEAD

(V3217)K1. INTERVIEWER: CHECK ONE

1. FU HAS A NEW HEAD THIS YEAR

5. THIS FU HAS THE SAME HEAD AS IN 1972 (TURN TO PAGE 3 OF COVER SHEET)

K2. Now I have some questions about your family and past experiences. Where did your father and mother grow up? (FROM BIRTH TO 18 YEARS OF AGE)

ST, CO- FA

(V3218)(V3219)

Father: _____ (State if U.S., Country if foreign) _____ (COUNTY OR TOWN)

ST, CO- MO

(V3220)(V3221)

Mother: _____ (State if U.S., Country if foreign) _____ (COUNTY OR TOWN)

(V3222) K3. What was your father's usual occupation when you were growing up? OCC

(V3223) K4. Thinking of your (HEAD's) first full time regular job, what did you do? OCC

_____ 0. NEVER WORKED
(GO TO K6)

(V3224) K5. Have you had a number of different kinds of jobs, or have you mostly worked in the same occupation you started in, or what?

K6. Do you (HEAD) have any children who don't live here?

YES NO (GO TO K9)

1st	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(V3225)
2nd	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(V3226)
3rd	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(V3227)

K7. How many? _____ (NUMBER)

K8. When were they born? _____ (YEAR BORN) _____ (YEAR BORN) _____ (YEAR BORN) # (V3228)

K9. Did you (HEAD) have any children who are not now living?

YES NO (GO TO K11)

BY 25 (V3229)

K10. When were they born? _____ (YEAR BORN) _____ (YEAR BORN) _____ (YEAR BORN)

(V3230) K11. How many brothers and sisters did you (HEAD) have? _____ 0. NONE
(SPECIFY NUMBER)

(V3231) K12. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

PROTESTANT 8. CATHOLIC 9. JEWISH OTHER _____
(SPECIFY)

(GO TO K14)

K13. What denomination is that? _____

(V3232) K14. Did you (HEAD) grow up on a farm, in a small town, in a large city, or what?

1. FARM 2. SMALL TOWN 3. LARGE CITY OTHER _____
(SPECIFY)

K15. In what state and county was that (EXAMPLE: ILLINOIS, COOK COUNTY)

ST, CO- H

--	--	--	--	--	--

_____ (STATE) _____ (COUNTY)

(V3233) (V3234)
 (IF DON'T KNOW TO K15) → K16. What was the name of the nearest town?
 _____ (TOWN)

(V3235) K17. What other states or countries have you lived in? (Including time spent abroad
 V3236) while in the armed forces.)

(V3237) K18. Have you (HEAD) ever moved out of a community where you were living in order to take a job somewhere else?

1. YES (GO TO K20) 5. NO

(V3238) K19. Have you ever turned down a job because you did not want to move? 1. YES 5. NO

(V3239) K20. Were your parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well off, or what?

(V3240) K21. How much education did your father have? _____
 (IF LESS THAN 6 GRADES) → K22. Could he read and write? _____

(V3241) K23. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish? _____
 (IF 6 GRADES OR LESS) (IF 7 GRADES OR MORE)

(V3242) K24. Did you get any other training?
 YES NO (GO TO K31)
 ↓
 K25. What was it? _____

 K26. Do you have any trouble reading?

 (GO TO K31)

K27. Did you have any other schooling?
 YES NO (GO TO K31)
 ↓
 K28. What other schooling did you have?

 (IF COLLEGE) K29. Do you have a college degree?
 YES NO (GO TO K31)
 ↓
 K30. What degree(s) did you receive?

 (GO TO K31)

(V3243) K31. Are you (HEAD) a veteran?
 1. YES 5. NO

Now I have a few questions about your (HEAD's) health.

(V3244) K32. Do you have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work, or the amount of work you can do?

1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 3 OF COVER SHEET)



(V3245) K33. How much does it limit your work? _____

(V3246) K34. How long have you been limited in this way by your health? _____

(V3247) K35. Is it getting better, or worse, or staying about the same? _____

(TURN TO PAGE 3 OF COVER SHEET)

COMPLETE THIS SECTION FOR ALL INTERVIEWS

SECTION L: BY OBSERVATION ONLY

(V3248) L1. Who was respondent (relation to head)? _____

(V3249) L2. Number of calls? _____

(V3250) L3. What is the nearest city of 50,000 or more (include city living in)? _____

(V3251) L4. How far is this DU from the center of that city (CITY IN L3)?

1. LESS THAN
5 MILES

2. 5-14.9
MILES

3. 15-29.9
MILES

4. 30-49.9
MILES

5. 50 OR MORE
MILES

THUMBNAIL SKETCH:

Part 3: Editing Procedures and Worksheets

Editing is a process with a threefold purpose: 1) to account for all year-to-year family membership changes, 2) to rectify discrepancies within the interview and prepare it for coding, and 3) to calculate and record numeric data on worksheets that are later keypunched. It is a relatively complicated and somewhat confusing task, so every edited interview is checked by another editor.

The editors have the previous years' interviews available to them. However, the previous five years' interviews were not referred to unless 1973 information was vague, incomplete, or contradictory. Editing was done in two stages: 1) family composition editing and 2) editing of numeric values.

A full description of the editing process will not be undertaken here as it is detailed in Volume I of the five year documentation of this survey. In keeping with the panel nature of the data, the same techniques were used for this wave as for the previous five. The shortening of the interview schedule, of course, resulted in a decreased amount of data to be edited. A list of the dropped worksheet variables and the reformatted worksheets are included here.

Though no substantial editing problems were caused by question deletion, a couple of points are worth mention. Our panel members were used to questions regarding time spent on repairs to the house and money saved by food stamps or by growing a garden at home. Since these are among the questions deleted, answers often turned up in other places. If additions and repairs were obviously included in housework time, they were removed and no data on this time are available. If food stamp or home food production turned up in the income section, and it often did, it was removed and no data are available for these variables.

Assignment procedures were unchanged with tables derived from a multivariate

analysis of 1972 data using the AID algorithm, an assigned value being a subgroup average. Accuracy codes remain standard for probable degree of error in assignable variables.

Family composition editing remained unchanged with the exception that we again used only two colors for cover sheets: peach for main families and green for splitoffs.

WORKSHEET VARIABLES DROPPED IN 1973

<u>Variable Name</u>	<u>Five-Year Merged Variable #</u>
Value of Cars and Trucks	V2417
Amount Saved and Time Spent on Car Reparis	V2419 and V2421
Remaining Mortgage Principial	V2425
Annual Mortgage Payments	V2427
Work for Housing Code and Work Hours	V2433
Annual Utilities	V2434
Additions and Repairs Amount Saved	V2436
Home Production Hours	V2438
Cost of Travel to Work - Head	V2447
Time and Cost of Travel to Work - Wife	V2451 and V2453
Help with Housework from Outside the FU	V2461, V2463, and V2465
Annual Alcohol and Cigarette Expenditures	V2472 and V2474
Total Amount Spent on Food Consumption at Home	V2476
Cost of Meals at Work or at School	V2483
Amount Saved Raising or Canning Own Food	V2485
Amount Saved on Meals at Work or School	V2487
Amount Spent Eating Out	V2480
Amount Saved on Other Free Food	V2489
Labor Union Dues	V2532

and all Accuracy Codes associated with these variables,

V1

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

PRE-EDITOR

EDITOR

CHK.ED

PRE-EDITING:

CURRENT STATE AND COUNTY

V3 V4 V5

10 11 12 13 14

SIZE OF LGST CITY IN PSU

V6 16

COLOR OF COVERSHEET

V7 18

WHETHER ORIGINALLY REFUSED

V8 20

TELEPHONE I'W?

V9 22

FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE

V10 24

NUMBER MOVED IN

15 V11

WHO MOVED IN

17 V12

NUMBER MOVED OUT

19 V13

WHO MOVED OUT

21 V14

CURRENT FAMILY COMPOSITION

23 V15

QUALITY OF MATCH

25 V16

EDITING:

INDIVIDUAL FOOD COSTS:
USE FAMILY COMPOSITION
AT TIME OF INTERVIEW

TABLE B. INDIVIDUAL FOOD STANDARD

AGE	MALE	FEMALE
Under 4	3.90	3.90
4 - 6	4.60	4.60
7 - 9	5.50	5.50
10 - 12	6.40	6.30
13 - 15	7.40	6.90
16 - 20	8.70	7.20
21 - 35	7.50	6.50
36 - 55	6.90	6.30
56 & OLDER	6.30	5.40

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
6. _____
7. _____
8. _____
9. _____
10. _____
11. _____
12. _____
13. _____

IF MOVERS IN OR OUT,
COMPUTE ANNUAL NEED
STANDARD. OTHERWISE,
CODE 0 IN COL. 34-38.

FAMILY SIZE

V17 26 27

NUMBER OF REQUIRED ROOMS

V18 28

TOTAL

V19 29 30 31 32 33

WEEKLY FOOD NEED

V20 34 35 36 37 38

ANNUAL NEED STANDARD

OWNERS (C3) HOUSE VALUE _____ V21

(COMPLEX PROPERTY - SEE INSTRUCTIONS)

39 40 41 42 43 44

V22

RENTERS (C4) ANNUAL RENT _____ x 12 =

V23

45 46 47 48 49

V24

OTHERS (C5) ANNUAL VALUE IF RENTED _____ x 12 =

V25

50 51 52 53 54

V26

7	6	8	6	0				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

HEAD'S WORK FOR MONEY

1. MAIN JOB _____ X _____
WEEKS (D16, E7, F4) HRS/WK. (D17, E8, F5)
2. OVERTIME (D19)
3. SECOND JOB (D28 x D29) _____ X _____
4. HEAD'S TOTAL HOURS (1 + 2 + 3)

ILLNESS

5. (D13, E9) _____ X _____

UNEMPLOYMENT

6. (D15, E10) _____ X _____

HEAD'S TRAVEL TO WORK

7. _____ X _____ I _____ HOURS (D34, E12)
WEEKS/WRKD TRIPS/WEEK TRIPS/YEAR
- _____ X _____ 3 _____
TRIPS/YEAR TIME/TRIP HOURS/YEAR

WIFE'S WORK FOR MONEY

8. PAGE 11 (G5 X G6) _____ X _____
WEEKS (G5) HOURS PER WEEK (G6)

HOUSEWORK (PAGE 14, G22-G28)

- DONE BY WIFE OR UNMARRIED HEAD _____ X 52 =
- DONE BY HUSBAND (ZERO IF UNMARRIED HEAD) _____ X 52 =
- DONE BY OTHERS IN FU _____ X 52 =
 _____ x 52 =
 _____ x 52 =
 _____ x 52 =

V27					V28
A					
	10	11	12	13	14
V29					V30
B					
	15	16	17	18	19
V31					V32
C					
	20	21	22	23	24
V33					V34
D					
	25	26	27	28	
V35					V36
E					
	29	30	31	32	33
V37					V38
F					
	34	35	36	37	38
V39					V40
G					
	39	40	41	42	43
V41					V42
TOTAL H					
	44	45	46	47	48
					V43
					NUMBER MAJOR ADULTS
					49

7	6	8	6	1				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

HEAD'S LABOR INCOME

1. LABOR PART OF FARM INC. (H4*)

--	--	--	--	--

Accuracy Code

V44

--

10

2. LABOR PART OF BUS. INC. (H7*)

--	--	--	--	--

V45

--

11

3. WAGES (H8)

--	--	--	--	--

V46 (H8)

--

V47

12 13 14 15 16 17

4. BONUS, OVERTIME, COMM. (H10)

--	--	--	--	--

V48

--

18

5. PROF., PRACTICE, TRADE (H11a)

--	--	--	--	--

V49

--

19

6. LABOR PART OF ROOMERS, ETC. (H11b*)

--	--	--	--	--

V50

--

20

7. TOTAL (SUM OF 1 TO 6) (H11b*)

--	--	--	--	--

V51 A

--

V52

21 22 23 24 25 26

Bracket Code

- 0. None
- 1. \$1-499; neg.
- 2. \$500-999
- 3. \$1000-1999
- 4. \$2000-2999
- 5. \$3000-4999
- 6. \$5000-7499
- 7. \$7500-9999
- 8. \$10,000 and over
- 9. N.A.

WIFE'S LABOR INCOME

8. WIFE'S INCOME FROM WORK (H20*)

--	--	--	--	--

V53 B

--

V54

27 28 29 30 31 32

CAPITAL INCOME, HEAD AND WIFE

9. ASSET PART OF FARM INC. (H4*)

--	--	--	--	--

V55

--

33

10. ASSET PART OF BUS. INC. (H7*)

--	--	--	--	--

V56

--

34

11. ASSET PART OF ROOMERS, ETC. (H11b*)

--	--	--	--	--

V57

--

35

12. RENT, INT., DIV., ETC. (H11c)

--	--	--	--	--

V58

--

36

13. WIFE'S INCOME FROM ASSETS (H20)

--	--	--	--	--

V59

--

37

Bracket Code

- 0. None
- 1. \$1-499; neg.
- 2. \$500-999
- 3. \$1000-1999
- 4. \$2000-2999
- 5. \$3000-4999
- 6. \$5000-7499
- 7. \$7500-9999
- 8. \$10,000 and over
- 9. N.A.

TAXABLE INCOME OF HEAD AND WIFE

14. (A + B + CAPITAL INCOME (9-13))

--	--	--	--	--

V60 C

--

V61

38 39 40 41 42 43

V62

--	--	--	--	--

44 45 46 47 48
SUPPORT OF OTHERS OUTSIDE OF THE FU IN 1972 (H38)-(NOTE H40 FOR TAX EXEMPTIONS)

V63

--

49
OF DEPENDENTS (HEAD, WIFE, CHILDREN, OUTSIDE DEPENDENTS, SEE (H40))

EXTRA TABLE USED (H OR W BLIND OR OVER 64)

V64

--	--	--	--	--

50 51 52 53 54
TOTAL TAXES OF HEAD AND WIFE

Part 4: The Coding Procedures

Introduction

As detailed in Part 3, translation from respondent replies to digits on a data file requires editing of complex materials, such as dividing income into its various components and calculating income/need standards. It also requires coding to convert non-numerical answers into numbers. With open-ended questions, it is a matter of some importance how reliable this coding process is and, particularly in a panel study, whether the procedures are stable from one year to the next. Indeed, systematically changed procedures can do more damage than a little random error. The stability of this process from year to year, or coding "drift," is discussed in Section II. In this section only the question of reliability, or inter-coder variance, is dealt with. This reliability is essentially a measure of the ambiguity of the codes and accuracy of the coders.

Coding Procedures

Coders were trained by the Head of the Center's Coding Section and by a member of the analysis staff before they were allowed to production-code interviews, at which time they were given constant supervision by an analysis staff member. Prior to production-coding all coders were required to code two practice interviews to illustrate some of the problems that might be encountered. Approximately 10% (522) of the interviews were coded twice -- once by the coder and a second time by an analysis staff member (or check coder). Double coding consisted of an item-by-item check of the coded values with those values independently coded by a second person. This enabled the analysis staff to determine before many interviews had been coded whether any coder was having difficulty and if any particular codes were causing unnecessary problems.

In 1973 the interviews were much shorter than in previous years, and many open-ended questions, which were difficult from the coders' viewpoint, were eliminated. Therefore, errors and differences were significantly lower than in previous years. A difference is a disagreement between the coder and check-coder; differences become errors when they are so judged by the check-coder. Most errors which are not caught in check-coding are discovered and corrected during data-cleaning operations. This procedure assumes that when the coder and check-coder are in agreement no error was made.

Coding Errors

The following four items had error rates of more than 1.5%: the number of children in the family, length of present employment, how the children were taken care of when the mother worked, and the date of interview.

Variable 98, number of children in the family unit, had the most errors. The difficulty lay in the fact that only children less than 18 years of age were to be included, whether or not they were children of the head. This error occurred earlier in the study, and was always caught during data-cleaning operations.

Question D5. (V118)) asked the length of present employment. Its coding scheme is an arbitrary bracket which is difficult to memorize. The code scheme originated in 1968 when there were many such codes, but in recent years these have been eliminated. This one was retained for comparability purposes.

Question G13. (V's192-194) was a new question in 1973; it sought to ascertain how the children were taken care of while the mother was working. Two mentions were coded; both had error rates above 1.5%. The code for these questions is as follows:

G13. How were the children (child) taken care of while (you were/your wife was) working?

1. Day care center; nursery school
2. Babysitter, friend, neighbor
3. Head or wife; wife works at home; head and wife work split shifts
4. Relatives living with the family, "each other" if someone is over 12
5. Relatives not living in the family
6. Selves
7. Public school
8. Other
9. Not ascertained

Although the code categories were not overlapping, it was often confusing for the coder to distinguish between codes 4 and 6. Code 4 included siblings over 12 and selves if someone was over 12, while Code 6 was for selves only when no one over 12 was there. Another non-code related difficulty was that there were many new coders who were not aware that the mentions were to be coded in priority order rather than in mention order. That is, the reply "They're in school most of the day; when they get home the neighbor lady looks after them" is coded 2, 7 rather than 7, 2.

Variable 92, date of interview, had a few coding problems also. It is another of those arbitrary codes. Errors occurred at dates when the change was from one code category to another, or where the coder neglected to look up the omitted information on the cover sheet, where the date was also recorded.

Coding Disagreements

Five items had disagreement rates of over 1.5%. Question C7. asked why the respondent had moved, if he had, since the previous spring; Question C9. used the same code scheme but ascertained why the respondent might move soon, if he had replied he thought he might. These codes, in use since 1968, have always caused

problems; the coders had difficulty discerning between purposive consumption moves, moves in response to outside events, and moves for ambiguous reasons. Replies containing mixed reasons, such as "We wanted a better house; urban renewal made us get out anyway" were often coded as consumption moves instead of moves for ambiguous reasons. Question B2. seeks to obtain the respondent's evaluation of public transportation in the area, Most coding difficulties occurred between the "not ascertained" code and the other categories, particularly pro-con. It sometimes was hard to tell whether the respondent was giving an evaluative opinion of available transportation systems or his own personal preferences.

Question G14. asked how many hours per week the children had been cared for. A typical response was, "None -- they're in school all the time I'm working." This should have been coded "not ascertained" since public school is a method of child care. Often, however, the coders chose none -- until it was made clear that this was incorrect. These early disagreements were not counted as errors because the code had no special instructions regarding such an answer at the outset of the coding process.

Question G13., asking about means of child care for working wives or single heads, had a significant disagreement rate as well as large error rate. See above for a discussion of special problems presented by this question.

Summary of Reliability

The actual percentages of errors and disagreements were as follows:

Errors:	Number of children in FU	2.3%
	Question D5., Length of present employment	1.9
	Question G13. (1st mention) How children were cared for	1.9
	Question G13. (2nd mention) How children were cared for	1.9
	Date of Interview	1.7

Disagreement:	Question C7., reasons for moving	4.4%
	Question C9., reason why might move	4.4
	Question B2., adequacy of public transportation	2.9
	Question G14., hours children were cared for	2.7
	Question G13., how children were cared for	1.7

The overall number of errors per coded interview was 0.39.

Part 5: Generation of Variables

Various indexes, bracket variables and complex measures of economic status have been constructed each year using the variables derived directly from coded interview data. The abbreviation of the 1973 interview schedule has rather large effects in this area. None of the attitude indexes are available, nor is the sentence completion test. If an index could not be built to be exactly comparable to previous years' indexes, it was decided that it would not be constructed for 1973.

Index Measures of Economic Status

INCOME

Several measures of economic status have been generated for all six years, including money income variables and measures of income adequacy. Family money income, one of the simplest indexes, is the total of all family members' earnings, transfers and capital income (1973 V256). Total real income and net real income could not be created for 1973 because there was no information about nonmoney income.

RATIO OF INCOME TO NEEDS

Measurement of a family's economic status requires a comparison of the family's income with some measure of its needs.¹ For analytical purposes, a convenient measure of this relationship is expressed by a ratio of family income to family needs, Total family money income divided by family needs standard (1973 V272) is the only income to needs ratio available for 1973.

¹The standard used was that published in Family Economics Review, March 1967, which was based on 1965 prices. If one desires to have these ratios based on current price levels, they will need to be deflated.

WELL-OFFNESS AND LEISURE

Not available for 1973. The major components of non-leisure time, however, were asked: hours of work for head and wife, travel to work time, and housework time. The user may wish to create a revised measure of leisure using these variables.

BRACKET VARIABLES

Several numerical variables, such as family money income, have been collapsed into bracket (interval) codes. Such variables have been constructed for most of the measures where a distribution is useful and appropriate. This includes practically all of the income variables and their components.

RACE

Because the 1973 interview schedule was designed for telephone use mainly, the interviewer observation section was deleted. Race of respondent always comes from observation; so for 1973 we did not get this information on the interview schedule. Respondents were assigned race from their 1972 interview data. In the case of a splitoff, the race of respondent from the splitoff's main family in 1972 was assigned (1973 V300).

REGIONAL DATA MEASURES

In addition to personality and behavior, locational and environmental factors are potentially important determinants of an individual's economic status. Consequently, the personal interview data have been supplemented with information on the employment and income characteristics of the county where the family lives. Since available published statistics on employment by county are generally several years old, questionnaires have been sent each year to state unemployment offices asking them about the current labor market situation in counties where our sample

families lived. Included were questions on whether a shortage or surplus of unskilled labor exists, the average wage for unskilled labor, the county unemployment rate, and labor market differentials for females and nonwhites.

Part 6: Data Available from the Study

For each year of this study both an individual unit and a family unit tape have been created. In addition, the family tape has been merged with the previous years' family tapes so that there are two, three, four, five, and six year merged family tapes. The individual tapes were merged on a five and six year basis only. Two tapes have also been created using the 1967 S.E.O. data for that part of the sample that was originally interviewed by the Census.

For a detailed description of these tapes see Panel Study of Income Dynamics, Volume I, 1972. Briefly, the annual family tapes include one record for each family interviewed that year. The family-individual tapes contain one record for each individual in these families. Included on each record is information specific to the individual plus all the data for the family in which the person was living that year.

The six-year merged family tape contains all six years of data for every family interviewed in 1973. The record for a family which was formed after 1968 contains the data for the main family for the years before the new unit split off. The six-year individual tape contains the data for the family in which the individual was living each of the six years and all six years of individual information. This tape is very long (approximately 18,000 records with 6500 tape locations) so machine capacity should be considered before attempting analysis on this tape.

All inquiries for information about this study should be made in writing to: Librarian, Economic Behavior Program, Survey Research Center, Institute for Social Research, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 48106. Refer to Project 457680.

SECTION II
AN ANALYSIS OF CODING DRIFT
OVER THE FIRST FIVE INTERVIEWS

Introduction

Intra-year reliability of coding is a potential problem for panel studies, since it is most important to discern whether trends in the data are a reflection of change in respondent attitudes and/or life situations or are caused by an alteration in coder interpretation. In order to determine whether or not coding "drift" existed in the Family Study of Income Dynamics a final analysis for each of the five waves of data was undertaken. A similar analysis was conducted after the first four years had been collected. The analysis was done to alert users of the data to variables whose reliability is lower than average. Sixteen attitudinal questions were chosen for the analysis both because of their importance as index components and because of possible latitude in interpreting and coding their replies. Even though respondents were given a choice of two opposite responses to each of these questions, they often amplified or qualified their replies. Space was provided on the questionnaire for volunteered comments by respondents, which were taken into consideration when coding, and the coding scheme for almost all of these questions consisted of five "Likert" categories.

With each additional year of data, these attitudinal questions assume more importance; changes in one's value on these indexes are hypothesized to be related to other behavioral and economic change variables.

If only random errors exist in the coding of these attitudes, then measurement of the effect changes on other variables will only be obscured, not biased. But if there are systematic differences in the coding of a given reply, then there will be bias in the estimate of the effect that change in the index scores has on other variables. Whether or not this bias exists is the subject of concern here.

Procedure

About three hundred sets of five interviews were selected for investigation of the coding of attitude questions. These were the same sets that had been chosen in 1971 for the previous drift study, eliminating interviews of those who had not responded in 1972. For each family selected, the respondent had been the same for the first four years. Coders performing this operation had coded in 1972, but not earlier, so that they would not recollect the previous years' decisions. The data are thus an upper limit on drift, since there are some coders who return year after year. These 1972 coders recoded replies to attitude questions for 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971 and 1972. A procedure was developed whereby recoding was done in a random sequence; a given set of five interviews was recoded by four different 1972 coders. There were sixteen attitude questions that were so recoded. Table 1-B shows that on the average the 1972 experimental code values are the same as the originals 14.6 times out of 16; this agrees with the 1971 analysis results in Table 1-A. There was very little intercoder variation in the number of times the same value was coded in the original way. There was some interyear variation and, as might be expected, there

INTERYEAR AND INTERCODER VARIATION
(Number of times out of 16 that coding was identical)

Table 1-A

1971 Study

<u>Coder</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>Four-Year Average</u>
#1	14.3	14.3	14.5	15.1	14.5
#2	14.4	14.5	14.5	15.1	14.6
#3	14.4	14.5	14.6	14.1	14.4
#4	14.4	14.5	14.8	14.8	14.6
Average for all coders	14.4	14.5	14.6	14.8	14.6

Table 1-B

1972 Study

<u>Coder</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>Five-Year Average</u>
#1	14.3	14.6	14.7	15.0	15.4	14.8
#2	14.0	14.3	14.5	14.3	15.4	14.5
#3	14.4	14.4	14.7	14.7	15.2	14.7
#4	13.8	14.4	14.4	14.3	14.9	14.4
Average for all coders	14.1	14.4	14.6	14.6	15.2	14.6

was less disagreement in 1972 since we were using 1972 coders. The 1972 study shows slightly lower year-by-year averages for all coders than does 1971; this is probably due to the fact that two out of the sixteen attitudinal questions were changed for the 1972 questionnaire. Thus, the 1972 coders had never seen the two original, 1968-1971 questions, which were often more difficult to code than most others.

Trends in Coding

Overall, the experimental coders replicated fairly closely what was actually coded, but paralleled most closely their 1972 counterparts. Table 2-B shows the percent of time that each attitudinal question was coded in the same way by both groups of coders. As the tabulation indicates, there was little difference across years in recoding of the variables. The overall percent of agreement was 85.5 in 1968, rising to 95.4 in 1972. As the data show, more of the differences in recoding are a function of the variable being recoded than of the year the original variable was coded. Here again, we see that the 1972 experimental coders did less well than those in 1971 for the first four years, while surpassing then for the current year.

The reasons for differences in the percent of agreement among the variables include both the structuring of the code and the tendency of respondents to add comments to their replies on some questions more than others. All the 1968-1971 attitude questions (except one) were coded on a five-point scale, while in 1972, fourteen of the sixteen had code values ranging from one to five. Most of the questions gave the respondent

PERCENT OF TIME EXPERIMENTAL CODERS AGREED WITH ACTUAL CODERS

Table 2-A

1971 Study

<u>Variable</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>Four-Year Average</u>
<u>Efficacy and Planning Components</u>					
Sure life would work out	91.6%	91.6%	90.6%	93.0%	91.7%
Plans ahead	90.9	93.3	94.9	94.0	93.3
Carries out plans	89.9	93.0	94.3	93.6	92.7
Finishes things once started	89.9	93.9	92.6	93.3	92.4
Saves money for future	92.6	92.3	92.6	93.0	92.6
Has no limitations	86.6	89.9	88.9	88.3	88.4
Thinks about future	94.3	92.6	94.3	95.6	94.2
<u>Trust-Hostility Components</u>					
Doesn't anger easily	91.9	91.2	90.6	93.0	91.7
Matters what others think	82.2	78.5	84.2	88.9	83.4
Trusts others	93.0	93.0	94.6	95.0	93.9
Believe life of average man getting better	85.9	89.6	91.3	95.0	90.4
Doesn't believe people have things they don't deserve	87.2	83.9	87.6	87.2	86.5
<u>Ambition and Aspiration Components (Partial)</u>					
Likes a challenge	81.2	75.5	81.2	82.9	80.2
Prefers job with more money rather than one he likes	94.6	97.6	96.6	97.3	96.5
Satisfied with self	93.6	95.6	96.3	94.6	95.0
Figures ways to get more money	90.6	94.6	94.0	94.9	93.5
Overall Average	89.7	90.4	91.5	92.5	91.0

PERCENT OF TIME EXPERIMENTAL CODERS AGREED WITH ACTUAL CODERS

Table 2-B

1972 Study

<u>Variable</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>Overall Average</u>
<u>Efficacy and Planning Components</u>						
Sure life would work out	90.1%	92.4%	91.3%	92.4%	97.0%	92.6%
Plans ahead	92.0	92.8	92.8	94.3	96.2	93.0
Carries out plans	89.0	90.9	92.8	92.0	95.4	92.0
Finishes things once started	88.2	92.8	93.2	93.5	96.6	92.9
Saves money for future	90.5	92.4	90.9	92.4	95.4	92.3
Has no limitations	86.7	90.1	90.4	85.2		90.6
Past job record					100.0	100.0
Thinks about future	93.2	93.2	94.7	93.5	97.3	94.4
<u>Trust-Hostility Components</u>						
Doesn't anger easily	92.0	92.0	91.3	92.8	95.1	92.6
Matters what others think	79.8	77.9	81.4	87.1	86.3	82.5
Trusts others	89.7	92.4	94.7	95.8	96.2	93.8
Believes life of average man getting better	83.3	88.2	92.0	91.6	92.8	89.6
Doesn't believe people have things they don't deserve	85.6	81.7	87.5	87.5	88.2	86.1
<u>Ambition and Aspiration Components (Partial)</u>						
Likes a challenge	79.8	75.7	79.1	78.3		78.2
Has control over own life					99.6	99.6
Prefers job with more money	93.9	96.2	96.6	96.2	95.4	95.7
Satisfied with self	91.6	95.4	95.1	93.5	98.5	94.8
Figures ways to get more money	91.3	95.1	94.3	92.0	96.6	93.9
Overall Average	88.5	89.9	91.1	91.8	95.4	91.9

a choice of two opposing alternatives. If the reply was either of the two alternatives, then one or the other of the two extreme values was coded. If the reply was one of the alternative values but also included qualifying phrases, one of the middle values was coded.

A correlation existed between the percent of time replies were coded at the extremes of the five-point scale and the percent of time that the experimental and original coders were in agreement. In the 1972 drift study the question, "How much do you like to do things that are difficult and challenging?" was coded at the extremes of the scale 84.8 percent of the time, and for this variable there was 85.3 percent agreement between the experimental and original coder. In 1971, this same question was coded at the extremes 66 percent of the time, with 80 percent agreement. On the other hand, the question, "Are you more often satisfied, or dissatisfied with yourself?" was coded at the extreme values 93.2 percent of the time, and the experimental coders agreed with the original coding 97.2 percent of the time. The comparable 1971 drift figures are 92 percent at the extremes, and 95 percent in agreement. Following from this is the much higher than average percent of agreement between the two coders when the original value coded was at either end of the five-point scale. The overall percent of agreement between the two groups was 91.9* but 95.6** if the value coded originally was at either end of the continuum. The agreement rate fell to 62.2*** for original values coded not ascertained or those in

* 1971 drift study: 91.0

** 1971 drift study: 91.1

*** 1971 drift study: 71.9

Table 3-A

1971 Study

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Percent Originally Coded at Extremes</u>	<u>Percent Agreement with Experimental Coders</u>
<u>Efficacy and Planning Components</u>		
Sure life would work out	91	91.7
Plans ahead	91	95.3
Carries out plans	87	92.7
Finishes things once started	92	92.4
Saves money for future	78	92.6
Has no limitations	91	88.4
Thinks about future	92	94.2
<u>Trust-Hostility Components</u>		
Doesn't anger easily	91	91.7
Matters what others think	63	83.4
Trusts others	74	93.9
Believes life of average man getting better	82	90.4
Doesn't believe people have things they don't deserve	74	86.5
<u>Ambition and Aspiration Components (Partial)</u>		
Likes a challenge	66	80.2
Prefers job with more money rather than one he likes	90	96.5
Satisfied with self	92	95.0
Figures ways to get more money	91	93.5
Overall Average		91.1

Table 3-B
1971 Study

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Percent Originally Coded at Extremes</u>	<u>Percent Agreement with Experimental Coders</u>
<u>Efficacy and Planning Components</u>		
Sure life would work out	92.2	97.1
Plans ahead	91.8	98.0
Carries out plans	87.7	97.7
Finishes things	93.4	97.0
Saves money for future	79.3	96.4
Has no limitations	94.4	93.2
* Past job record	(100.0)	(100.0)
Thinks about future	92.7	98.3
<u>Trust-Hostility Components</u>		
Doesn't anger easily	91.6	96.0
Matters what others think	62.1	91.2
Trusts others	74.8	97.6
Believes life of average man getting better	83.7	96.6
Doesn't believe people have things they don't deserve	74.9	94.6
<u>Ambition-Aspiration Components (Partial)</u>		
Likes challenge	84.8	85.3
* Feels in control of own life	(99.1)	(100.0)
Prefers job with more money	94.2	96.8
Satisfied with self	93.2	97.2
Figures ways to get more money	91.0	96.0
Overall Average		95.6
		(96.1)

*

These variables are not coded on the 1 to 5 scale, but are included here for completeness.

the intermediate ranges. The percent of the time that the value coded was at the two extremes of these attitude questions is shown in Tables 3-A and 3-B.

Over the five-year period, 85 percent of the originally coded replies were at the extremes of the scale. The tabulation below indicates that there appears to be only a slight increase over the period in the percent of time extreme values were coded.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Percent of extreme values coded by original coders</u>	<u>Percent of extreme values coded by 1971 experimental coders</u>	<u>Percent of extreme values coded by 1972 experimental coders</u>
1968	83%	83%	87%
1969	84	86	88
1970	85	84	87
1971	85	85	87
1972	90	--	92
Overall Average	85%	85%	88%

Corresponding to the slight increase in the use of extreme value codes was the decrease in the use of the not ascertained code, as shown in the following tabulation.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Percent of times not ascertained coded by original coders</u>	<u>Percent of times not ascertained coded by 1971 experimental coders</u>	<u>Percent of times not ascertained coded by 1972 experimental coders</u>
1968	4.0%	3.2%	3.5%
1969	2.5	2.5	2.5
1970	1.9	2.7	2.1
1971	2.4	2.6	1.9
1972	1.2	--	1.0
Overall Average	2.7%	2.7%	2.2%

This decrease was undoubtedly due to increased familiarity with the questionnaire by both respondents, interviewers, and perhaps coders. There appeared no drift towards the coding of not ascertained between 1968 and 1972 in either drift study, since the use of that code category was about the same for both sets of the experimental as well as the original coders. The use of the middle-value substantive codes did not vary over the five year period.

Ambiguous replies requiring that their meaning be inferred are always a problem for coders. Since respondents have become more accustomed to the interview schedule, ambiguous replies have decreased, and consequently so has the use of the not ascertained category. This, though, does not obviate the possibility of drift. About 62 percent* of the cases coded not ascertained by the actual coders were recoded with the same value by the experimental coders and vice versa. Some of this may be explained by observing that there were two substitute questions in 1972; therefore, the coders for this study experienced some difficulty in coding the original responses. Of the remaining 38 percent there appeared no tendency towards or away from the middle or extreme ranges. This conclusion is tentative, however, because of the small number of cases.

Comparability of Indexes

Though these attitude questions are themselves important variables, their main analytical use has been as components in attitudinal indexes.

*

70% in 1971 study.

The indexes are additive; one point is given for each component if its code is a particular value, usually one of the extremes. Since scoring a point on an index usually depends only on whether or not an extreme value is coded, drift and unreliability can exist that do not, however, affect index scores. Indeed, when some of these questions have been used in other studies, respondents have been forced to select one extreme or the other, or at least interviewers have been forced to check a box for one extreme or the other, so that any intermediate unreliability was hidden from view. Tables 4-A and 4-B give the percent of agreement on whether or not a score has been given for a particular index component. This rate is four percent higher than the overall percent of agreement rate for both the 1971 and 1972 studies.

Though this agreement rate on components was higher than the overall agreement, the percent of index scores that were coded the same was considerably lower than each component separately. The actual rates of agreement on the total indexes were higher than an estimate derived by multiplying together all the agreement rates on all of the components. It is likely that the agreement is higher than that expected by chance, because of the possibility of the concentration of offsetting errors among a small subset of respondents who were included to give more vague replies than average. Likewise, if there is more than one coding disagreement for a given individual number of ambiguous replies, it is counted only once as an index disagreement. The ambition-aspiration index is partial; only the attitudinal components of the index are included. The other two indexes are complete, and the percent of agreement for them is actual, while it is overstated for the ambition-aspiration index.

Table 4-A

Percent of Index Component Scores Unchanged by Recoding

<u>Index and Components</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>
<u>Efficacy and Planning Components</u>				
Sure life would work out	96%	96%	93%	96%
Plans ahead	96	97	98	95
Carries out plans	96	97	99	96
Finishes things once started	94	96	94	95
Saves money for future	97	97	96	98
Has no limitations	93	92	92	88
Thinks about future	97	95	96	97
<u>Trust-Hostility Components</u>				
Doesn't anger easily	95	95	92	94
Matters what others think	95	95	95	97
Trusts others	97	95	96	96
Believes life of average man getting better	93	95	95	97
Doesn't believe people have things they don't deserve	93	94	95	94
<u>Ambition and Aspiration Components (Partial)</u>				
Likes a challenge	93	86	87	91
Prefers job with more money	98	99	99	99
Dissatisfied with self	98	99	99	96
Figures ways to get more money	95	98	96	98
Overall agreement rate	95	95	95	95

Table 4-B

Percent of Index Component Scores Unchanged by Recoding

<u>Index and Components</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
<u>Efficacy and Planning Components</u>					
Sure life would work out	98%	97%	99%	97%	99%
Plans ahead	94	95	97	99	98
Carries out plans	98	99	98	95	99
Finishes things once started	98	98	98	98	99
Saves money for future	95	98	96	95	99
Has no limitations/Past job record	87	91	90	85	[100]
Thinks about future	98	98	97	98	98
<u>Trust-Hostility Components</u>					
Doesn't anger easily	98	97	97	97	98
Matters what others think	90	87	85	94	93
Trusts others	99	96	97	99	99
Believes life of average man getting better	95	95	97	97	99
Doesn't believe people have things they don't deserve	91	94	93	96	96
<u>Ambition-Aspiration Components (Partial)</u>					
Likes a challenge/Has control over life	92	89	93	91	[98]
Prefers job with more money	90	100	93	97	93
Dissatisfied with self	95	100	95	92	100
Figures ways to get more money	97	95	94	94	100
Overall agreement rate	95	96	95	95	98

The percent of agreement by year on these indexes is given in the tabulation below.

	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
Efficacy and Planning	73.4	77.6	77.9	73.8	90.1
Trust-Hostility	72.6	76.0	79.8	85.2	84.0
Ambition-Aspiration	82.9	82.5	84.4	85.6	96.2

Whether or not the originally scored index value was high or low made little difference in the percent of agreement between the original and experimental coders. When the two scores were in disagreement, it was rarely by more than one point.

Correlations among the index scores coded by the actual coders and the value recoded by the experimental coders are given below.

	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
Efficacy-Planning	.9117	.9304	.9099	.9215	.9759
Trust-Hostility	.8507	.9029	.9107	.9254	.9462
Ambition-Aspiration	.8590	.9061	.9014	.8904	.9638

The percent of agreement on index recoding was low for the efficacy-planning measure, though the correlations between the coded, recoded values for that index were generally higher for that index than the other two.

This difference is accounted for by the fact that the range of values on the efficacy-planning index is greater than that of the trust-hostility and ambition-aspiration indexes, 0-7 versus 0-5 and 0-4

respectively. In effect, the percent of agreement understates the agreement for the efficacy-planning index while the correlations overstate the agreement among the other two indexes.

The facts that two of the 1968-1971 components, one in efficacy-planning, one in ambition-aspiration, were totally new to the 1972 experimental coders and that the 1972 replacement questions were forced, I.e., the respondent was made to answer either a straight yes or no, probably account for the differences between 1972 index components' agreement rates with the other years.

Another way to focus on the potential impact of coding drift is to ask whether estimates of change in indexes from the first year to the last are affected by changes in coding procedures, introducing errors into trends as well as levels. Table 5 gives the means of three indexes each year as coded by the original coders (different person each year), and as coded by the drift coders in 1972. There are some substantial changes from year to year in the index components, particularly in the last year, but there does not seem to be any systematic bias in the trends due to pure coding drift.

AVERAGE INDEXES, BY REGULAR CODERS
EACH YEAR AND TEST CODERS IN 1972

Table 5

	<u>Efficacy-Planning</u>					<u>Differences</u>	
	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>Year</u> <u>4-1</u>	<u>Year</u> <u>5-1</u>
Yearly coding	3.45	3.43	3.51	3.55	3.01	.10	-.44
Consistent 1972 coding	3.53	3.51	3.58	3.54	3.03	.01	-.50
	<u>Trust-Hostility</u>						
Yearly coding	2.31	2.45	2.34	2.37	2.50	.06	.19
Consistent 1972 coding	2.44	2.46	2.35	2.44	2.55	0	.11
	<u>Aspiration-Ambition</u>						
Yearly coding	1.13	1.09	1.07	1.01	0.54	-.12	-.59
Consistent 1972 coding	1.18	1.15	1.13	1.06	0.57	-.12	-.61

SECTION III
TAPE CODES

Part 1: Family Tape Code, 1973

The following are the codes for all the sixth wave family information. The variable numbers and tape locations appearing first refer to the one-year 1973 family tape. Those numbers in parentheses refer to six-year merged family tape. For the codes for the first five waves of this study, see A Panel Study of Income Dynamics, Vol. II. The distributions for these variables are weighted and based on all families interviewed in 1973.

1973 FAMILY TAPE CODE

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1 (3001)	1-3 (5501-5503)	<u>Study Number 768 (Wave 6)</u>
2 (3002)	4 - 7 (5504-5507)	<u>1973 Interview Number</u>
3 (3003)	8 - 9 (5508-5009)	<u>*State of Residence at time of 1973 Interview</u>
4 (3004)	10-12 (5510-5512)	<u>*County of Residence at time of 1973 Interview</u>
5 (3005)	13-17 (5513-5517)	<u>*State and County of Residence at time of 1973 Interview</u> V3 and V4 combined into one variable
6 (3006)	18 (5518)	<u>Size of Largest City in PSU</u> 33.5 1. SMSA: largest city 500,000 or more 22.5 2. SMSA: largest city 100,000-499,999 11.8 3. SMSA: largest city 50,000-99,999 7.3 4. Non-SMSA: largest city 25,000-49,999 10.2 5. Non-SMSA: largest city 10,000-24,999 14.3 6. Non-SMSA: largest city under 10,000 <u>0.4</u> 9. NA; DU is not in continental USA 100.0
7 (3007)	19 (5519)	<u>Color of Cover Sheet</u> 93.9 0. Peach (Main Family) <u>6.1</u> 1. Green (Splitoff) 100.0

*
Detailed State and County Codes will be furnished on request.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
8 (3008)	20 (5520)		<u>Whether Originally Refused in 1973</u>
		99.9	0. Never refused
		0.1	1. Refused at least once
		<u>0.0</u>	9. NA
		100.0	
9 (3009)	21 (5521)		<u>Whether Telephone Interview in 1973</u>
		16.8	0. Personal interview
		81.8	1. Telephone interview
		0.5	2. Mail interview
		<u>0.8</u>	9. NA
		99.9	
10 (3010)	22 (5522)		<u>Family Composition Change</u>
		75.3	0. No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family.
		13.6	1. Change in members other than Head or Wife.
		2.3	2. Head same but Wife left/died and/or Head has new wife.
		1.6	3. Wife from 1972 is now Head.
		1.4	4. Female Head in 1972 got married - husband (non-sample member) now Head.
		4.0	5. Some sample member other than Head or Wife has become Head of this FU.
		1.6	6. Some female in FU other than 1972 Head got married and non-sample member now Head.
		0.1	7. Female Head in 1972 with husband in institution - husband in DU in 1973 and now Head.
		<u>0.1</u>	8. Other
		100.0	
11 (3011)	23 (5523)		<u>Number Moved into FU between 1972 and 1973</u>
		84.7	0. None
		10.1	1. One
		3.6	2. Two
		1.2	3. Three
		0.3	4. Four
		0.1	5. Five
		0.0	6. Six
		0.0	7. Seven
		0.0	8. Eight
		<u>0.0</u>	9. Nine or more
		100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>																						
12 (3012)	24 (5524)	<p>Relation to 1973 Head of person(s) who moved into FU <u>between 1972 and 1973</u></p> <p>If more than one person moved in, the person with the highest priority was coded.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>In order of priority</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>7.6</td><td>1. Head of family</td></tr> <tr><td>1.3</td><td>2. Wife</td></tr> <tr><td>4.6</td><td>3. Children; step-children</td></tr> <tr><td>0.5</td><td>4. Sibling</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>5. Parent</td></tr> <tr><td>0.6</td><td>6. Grandchildgreatgrandchild</td></tr> <tr><td>0.5</td><td>7. In-laws and other relatives</td></tr> <tr><td>0.2</td><td>8. Non-relative</td></tr> <tr><td>0.0</td><td>9. NA relation</td></tr> <tr><td><u>84.7</u></td><td>0. Inap.; no one moved in</td></tr> <tr><td>100.1</td><td></td></tr> </table>	7.6	1. Head of family	1.3	2. Wife	4.6	3. Children; step-children	0.5	4. Sibling	0.1	5. Parent	0.6	6. Grandchildgreatgrandchild	0.5	7. In-laws and other relatives	0.2	8. Non-relative	0.0	9. NA relation	<u>84.7</u>	0. Inap.; no one moved in	100.1	
7.6	1. Head of family																							
1.3	2. Wife																							
4.6	3. Children; step-children																							
0.5	4. Sibling																							
0.1	5. Parent																							
0.6	6. Grandchildgreatgrandchild																							
0.5	7. In-laws and other relatives																							
0.2	8. Non-relative																							
0.0	9. NA relation																							
<u>84.7</u>	0. Inap.; no one moved in																							
100.1																								
13 (3013)	25 (5525)	<p><u>Number moved out of FU between 1972 and 1973</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>89.4</td><td>0. None</td></tr> <tr><td>8.3</td><td>1. One</td></tr> <tr><td>1.5</td><td>2. Two</td></tr> <tr><td>0.5</td><td>3. Three</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>4. Four</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>5. Five</td></tr> <tr><td>0.0</td><td>6. Six</td></tr> <tr><td>0.0</td><td>7. Seven</td></tr> <tr><td>0.0</td><td>8. Eight</td></tr> <tr><td><u>0.0</u></td><td>9. Nine or more</td></tr> <tr><td>99.9</td><td></td></tr> </table>	89.4	0. None	8.3	1. One	1.5	2. Two	0.5	3. Three	0.1	4. Four	0.1	5. Five	0.0	6. Six	0.0	7. Seven	0.0	8. Eight	<u>0.0</u>	9. Nine or more	99.9	
89.4	0. None																							
8.3	1. One																							
1.5	2. Two																							
0.5	3. Three																							
0.1	4. Four																							
0.1	5. Five																							
0.0	6. Six																							
0.0	7. Seven																							
0.0	8. Eight																							
<u>0.0</u>	9. Nine or more																							
99.9																								

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>																						
14 (3014)	26 (5526)	<p>Relation to last year's Head of person(s) who moved out/died between 1972 and 1973</p> <hr/> <p>If more than one person moved out, the person with the highest priority was coded.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>In order of priority</u></p> <table> <tr><td>1.6</td><td>1. Previous Head</td></tr> <tr><td>0.8</td><td>2. Wife</td></tr> <tr><td>6.6</td><td>3. Children; step-children</td></tr> <tr><td>0.3</td><td>4. Sibling</td></tr> <tr><td>0.2</td><td>5. Parent</td></tr> <tr><td>0.4</td><td>6. Grandchild; great grandchild</td></tr> <tr><td>0.5</td><td>7. In-laws and other relatives</td></tr> <tr><td>0.2</td><td>8. Non-relative</td></tr> <tr><td>0.0</td><td>9. NA relation</td></tr> <tr><td><u>89.4</u></td><td>0. Inap.; no one moved out</td></tr> <tr><td>100.0</td><td></td></tr> </table>	1.6	1. Previous Head	0.8	2. Wife	6.6	3. Children; step-children	0.3	4. Sibling	0.2	5. Parent	0.4	6. Grandchild; great grandchild	0.5	7. In-laws and other relatives	0.2	8. Non-relative	0.0	9. NA relation	<u>89.4</u>	0. Inap.; no one moved out	100.0	
1.6	1. Previous Head																							
0.8	2. Wife																							
6.6	3. Children; step-children																							
0.3	4. Sibling																							
0.2	5. Parent																							
0.4	6. Grandchild; great grandchild																							
0.5	7. In-laws and other relatives																							
0.2	8. Non-relative																							
0.0	9. NA relation																							
<u>89.4</u>	0. Inap.; no one moved out																							
100.0																								
15 (3015)	27 (5527)	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>1973 Family Composition</u></p> <table> <tr><td>89.8</td><td>1. Head and immediate family (wife and children) <u>only.</u></td></tr> <tr><td>7.4</td><td>2. FU contains other people related to Head.</td></tr> <tr><td>0.9</td><td>3. FU contains people unrelated to Head who are included in FU because they pool everything.</td></tr> <tr><td><u>1.9</u></td><td>5. Other</td></tr> <tr><td>100.1</td><td></td></tr> </table>	89.8	1. Head and immediate family (wife and children) <u>only.</u>	7.4	2. FU contains other people related to Head.	0.9	3. FU contains people unrelated to Head who are included in FU because they pool everything.	<u>1.9</u>	5. Other	100.1													
89.8	1. Head and immediate family (wife and children) <u>only.</u>																							
7.4	2. FU contains other people related to Head.																							
0.9	3. FU contains people unrelated to Head who are included in FU because they pool everything.																							
<u>1.9</u>	5. Other																							
100.1																								
16 (3016)	28 (5528)	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Quality of Match</u></p> <table> <tr><td>99.9</td><td>0. Perfect or near perfect match</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>1. Fair match</td></tr> <tr><td>0.0</td><td>2. Poor match</td></tr> <tr><td><u>0.0</u></td><td>5. No match</td></tr> <tr><td>100.1</td><td></td></tr> </table>	99.9	0. Perfect or near perfect match	0.1	1. Fair match	0.0	2. Poor match	<u>0.0</u>	5. No match	100.1													
99.9	0. Perfect or near perfect match																							
0.1	1. Fair match																							
0.0	2. Poor match																							
<u>0.0</u>	5. No match																							
100.1																								
17 (3017)	29-30 (5529-5530)	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Family Size in 1973 (number of members in family)</u></p> <p>xx. Actual number in FU</p>																						

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1 8 (3018)	31 (5531)	Required number of rooms for FU of this size, <u>age, and sex composition</u>

46.2	2.	Two
27.4	3.	Three
17.2	4.	Four
6.0	5.	Five
2.2	6.	Six
0.6	7.	Seven
0.3	8.	Eight
<u>0.1</u>	9.	Nine or more
100.0		

1 9 (3019)	32-36 (5532-5536)
---------------	----------------------

Weekly Food Needs

Based on USDA Low Cost plan estimates of weekly food costs, according to the table below (reproduced from Family Economics Review, March, 1967), summed for the family.

INDIVIDUAL FOOD STANDARD (LOW COST)

<u>Age</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>
Under 4	3.90	3.90
4 - 6	4.60	4.60
7 - 9	5.50	5.50
10 - 12	6.40	6.30
13 - 15	7.40	6.90
16 - 20	8.70	7.20
21 - 35	7.50	6.50
36 - 55	6.90	6.30
56 and older	6.30	5.40

(This same standard has been used in Waves I-V.
Adjustments for inflation, etc., are left to users.)

Variable Tape
Number Location

Content

(3020) (5537-5541)

Annual Need Standard in 1972

This is the Orshansky-type poverty threshold, based on an annual food needs standard derived from the weekly food costs above, which is converted to an annual amount and adjusted for economies of scale by USDA rules as follows:

Single person	- add 20%
Two persons	- add 10%
Three persons	- add 5%
Four persons	- no change
Five persons	- deduct 5%
Six or more persons	- deduct 10%

An additional adjustment for diseconomies of small households (in rent, etc.) was made as follows for the Annual Need Standard:

4.89 times the food needs for single persons
3.70 times the food needs for two person units
3.00 times the food needs for all other units

21 42-46
(3021) (5542-5546)

House Value (1973)

00000 Inap., not a home owner
99999 \$99,999 or more

(All missing data was assigned.)

(3022) (5547)

Accuracy of V21 (House Value)

97.2	0. No assignment
0.5	1. Minor assignment
0.4	2. Major assignment
<u>1.8</u>	3. Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc., between dwelling and other purposes of building.
99.9	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
23 (3023)	48-51 (5548-5551)	<u>Annual rent paid in 1972</u> 0000 Inap., does not pay rent 9999 \$9,999 or more
24 (3024)	52 (5552)	<u>Accuracy of V23 (Annual rent paid in 1972)</u> 99.3 0. No assignment 0.4 1. Minor assignment <u>0.4</u> 2. Major assignment 100.1
25 (3025)	53-56 (5553-5556)	<u>Annual rent value of free housing (for those who neither own nor rent) in 1972</u> 0000 Inap., owns or rents 9999 \$9,999 or more
26 (3026)	57 (5557)	<u>Accuracy of V25 (Annual rent value of free housing - for those who neither own nor rent - in 1972)</u> 98.5 0. No assignment 1.3 1. Minor assignment <u>0.2</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
27 (3027)	58-61 (5558-5561)	<u>Head's annual hours working for money in 1972</u> 0000 None; did not work 9999 9,999 or more
28 (3028)	62 (5562)	<u>Accuracy of V27 (Head's annual hours working for money in 1972)</u> 92.3 0. No assignment 6.5 1. Minor assignment <u>1.2</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
29 (3029)	63-66 (5536-5566)	<u>Head's annual hours of illness in 1972</u> (Days ill times 16 for the first 8 weeks and times 12 for the time thereafter.) 0000 None 9999 9,999 or more
30 (3030)	67 (5567)	<u>Accuracy of V29 (Head's annual hours of illness in 1972)</u> 99.9 0. No assignment 0.1 1. Minor assignment <u>0.0</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
31 (3031)	68-71 (5568-5571)	<u>Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1972</u> (Days unemployed times 8) 0000 None 9999 9,999 or more
32 (3032)	72 (5572)	<u>Accuracy of V31 (Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1972)</u> 99.6 0. No assignment 0.3 1. Minor assignment <u>0.1</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
33 (3033)	73-75 (5573-5575)	<u>Head's travel to work time (annual hours) in 1972</u> 000 Does not work; zero hours of journey to work 999 999 or more hours

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
34 (3034)	76 (5576)	<u>Accuracy of V33 (Head's travel to work time, annual hours in 1972)</u>
		99.4 0. No assignment 0.5 1. Minor assignment <u>0.1</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
35 (3035)	77-80 (5577-5580)	<u>Wife's annual hours working for money in 1972</u>
		0000 Wife did not work; no wife 9999 9,999 hours or more
36 (3036)	81 (5581)	<u>Accuracy of V35 (Wife's annual hours working for money in 1972)</u>
		98.5 0. No assignment 1.3 1. Minor assignment <u>0.3</u> 2. Major assignment 100.1
37 (3037)	82-85 (5582-5585)	<u>Annual hours spent on housework in 1972 by wife or unmarried head</u>
		0000 Zero hours spent on housework 9999 9,999 hours or more
38 (3038)	86 (5586)	<u>Accuracy of V37 (Annual hours spent on housework in 1972 by wife or unmarried head)</u>
		97.5 0. No assignment 2.2 1. Minor assignment <u>0.2</u> 2. Major assignment 99.9
39 (3039)	87-90 (5587-5590)	<u>Annual hours spent on housework in 1972 by husband</u>
		0000 Zero hours spent on housework; no husband 9999 9,999 hours or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
40 (3040)	91 (5591)	<u>Accuracy of V39 (Annual hours spent on housework in 1972 by Husband)</u>
		99.5 0. No assignment
		0.4 1. Minor assignment
		0.0 2. Major assignment
		<u>99.9</u>
41 (3041)	92-95 (5592-5595)	<u>Annual hours spent on housework in 1972 by others (other than Head or Wife)</u>
		0000 Zero hours spent on housework; no other family members
		9999 9,999 hours or more
42 (3042)	96 (5596)	<u>Accuracy of V41 (Annual hours spent on housework in 1972 by others - other than Head or Wife)</u>
		99.2 0. No assignment
		0.5 1. Minor assignment
		0.2 2. Major assignment
		<u>99.9</u>
43 (3043)	97 (5597)	<u>Number of major adults in family</u>
		34.4 1. Head only (no wife in family)
		65.6 2. Head and Wife
		<u>100.0</u>
44 (3044)	98 (5598)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of farm income in 1972</u>
		98.0 0. None
		0.1 1. \$1 - 499
		0.1 2. \$500 - 999
		0.3 3. \$1000-1999
		0.1 4. \$2000-2999
		0.5 5. \$3000-4999
		0.4 6. \$5000-7499
		0.3 7. \$7500-9999
		0.1 8. \$10,000 and over
		0.1 9. NA
		<u>100.0</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
4 5 (3045)	99 (5599)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of business income in 1972</u>
		94.5 0. None
		0.3 1. \$1 - 499
		0.4 2. \$500 - 999
		0.4 3. \$1000-1999
		0.4 4. \$2000-2999
		1.0 5. \$3000-4999
		0.9 6. \$5000-7499
		0.6 7. \$7500-9999
		1.2 8. \$10,000 and over
		<u>0.3</u> 9. NA
		100.0
4 6 (3046)	100-104 (5600-5604)	<u>Amount of Head's wages in 1972</u>
		00000 None
		99999 \$99,999 or more
4 7 (3047)	105 (5605)	<u>Accuracy of V46 (Amount of Head's wages in 1972)</u>
		98.6 0. No assignment
		0.7 1. Minor assignment
		<u>0.7</u> 2. Major assignment
		100.0
4 8 (3048)	106 (5606)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's income from bonuses, overtime, commissions in 1972</u>
		93.4 0. None
		3.3 1. \$1 - 499
		0.9 2. \$500 - 999
		1.1 3. \$1000-1999
		0.6 4. \$2000-2999
		0.3 5. \$3000-4999
		0.2 6. \$5000-7499
		0.1 7. \$7500-9999
		0.1 8. \$10,000 and over
		<u>0.1</u> 9. NA
		100.1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
49 (3049)	107 (5607)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's income from professional practice, trade in 1972</u>
		96.5 0. None
		1.3 1. \$1 - 499
		0.6 2. \$500 - 999
		0.7 3. \$1000-1999
		0.3 4. \$2000-2999
		0.2 5. \$3000-4999
		0.2 6. \$5000-7499
		0.0 7. \$7500-9999
		0.2 8. \$10,000 and over
		<u>0.1</u> 9. NA
		100.1
50 (3050)	108 (5608)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of income from roomers and boarders and farming and market gardening in 1972</u>
		97.9 0. None
		0.8 1. \$1 - 499
		0.4 2. \$500 - 999
		0.3 3. \$1000-1999
		0.1 4. \$2000-2999
		0.1 5. \$3000-4999
		0.0 6. \$5000-7499
		0.1 7. \$7500-9999
		0.0 8. \$10,000 and over
		<u>0.3</u> 9. NA
		100.0
51 (3051)	109-113 (5609-5613)	<u>Head's total labor income for 1972</u>
		This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in Variables 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, and 50.
		00000 No income from labor
		99999 \$99,999 or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
5 2 (3052)	114 (5614)	<u>Accuracy of V51 (Head's total labor income in 1972)</u>
		99.1 0. No assignment
		0.5 1. Minor assignment
		0.4 2. Major assignment
		<u>100.0</u>
53 (3053)	115-119 (5615-5619)	<u>Wife's money income from work in 1972</u>
		00000 No income
		99999 \$99,999 or more
54 (3054)	120 (5620)	<u>Accuracy of V53 (Wife's money income from work in 1972)</u>
		99.2 0. No assignment
		0.4 1. Minor assignment
		0.4 2. Major assignment
		<u>100.0</u>
55 (3055)	121 (5621)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of farm income in 1972</u>
		98.1 0. None
		0.5 1. \$1 - 499; negative income
		0.2 2. \$500 - 999
		0.3 3. \$1000-1999
		0.2 4. \$2000-2999
		0.4 5. \$3000-4999
		0.1 6. \$5000-7499
		0.1 7. \$7500-9999
		0.1 8. \$10,000 and over
		0.0 9. NA
		<u>100.0</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
56 (3056)	122 (5622)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of business income for 1972</u>
		94.3 0. None
		0.8 1. \$1 - 499; negative income
		0.4 2. \$500 - 999
		0.8 3. \$1000-1999
		0.5 4. \$2000-2999
		0.9 5. \$3000-4999
		0.8 6. \$5000-7499
		0.6 7. \$7500-9999
		0.7 8. \$10,000 and over
		<u>0.3</u> 9. NA
		100.1
57 (3057)	123 (5623)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of income from roomers and boarders and farming and market gardening for 1972</u>
		97.7 0. None
		1.1 1. \$1 - 499; negative income
		0.5 2. \$500 - 999
		0.2 3. \$1000-1999
		0.1 4. \$2000-2999
		0.1 5. \$3000-4999
		0.0 6. \$5000-7499
		0.0 7. \$7500-9999
		0.0 8. \$10,000 and over
		<u>0.3</u> 9. NA
		100.0
58 (3058)	124 (5624)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's rent, interest and dividends in 1972</u>
		63.0 0. None
		19.4 1. \$1 - 499; negative income
		5.1 2. \$500 - 999
		4.8 3. \$1000-1999
		2.2 4. \$2000-2999
		2.2 5. \$3000-4999
		1.2 6. \$5000-7499
		0.2 7. \$7500-9999
		0.8 8. \$10,000 and over
		<u>1.1</u> 9. NA
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
59 (3059)	125 (5625)	<p><u>Bracketed amount of Wife's income from assets in 1972</u></p> <p>98.9 0. None 0.5 1. \$1 - 499; negative income 0.2 2. \$500 - 999 0.3 3. \$1000-1999 0.2 4. \$2000-2999 0.0 5. \$3000-4999 0.0 6. \$5000-7499 0.0 7. \$7500-9999 0.0 8. \$10,000 and over <u>0.0</u> 9. NA 100.1</p>
60 (3060)	126-130 (5626-5630)	<p><u>Taxable income of Head and Wife in 1972</u></p> <p>Asset parts of income from farm, business, roomers, etc., plus income from rent, interest, dividends, etc., and Wife's income from assets, and Head's labor income (V51) and Wife's labor income (V53).</p> <p>00000 No such income 99999 \$99,999 or more</p>
61 (3061)	131 (5631)	<p><u>Accuracy of asset income of Head and Wife in 1972</u></p> <p>98.4 0. No assignment 1.2 1. Minor assignment <u>0.5</u> 2. Major assignment 100.1</p>
62 (3062)	132-136 (5632-5636)	<p><u>Contributions made to outside dependents in 1972 (outside the FU)</u></p> <p>(This is an out-transfer which could be deducted from income.)</p> <p>00000 None 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA</p>

<u>Variable</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Tape</u> <u>Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
63 (3063)	137 (5637)	<u>Number of Head's dependents in 1972</u> This includes Head, Wife, dependent children both in and out of the FU, and any other dependent persons. 0.2 0. No dependents 24.0 1. One 29.3 2. Two 16.2 3. Three 13.7 4. Four 8.3 5. Five 4.3 6. Six 1.9 7. Seven 1.1 8. Eight <u>1.0</u> 9. Nine or more <u>100.0</u>
64 (3064)	138-142 (5638-5642)	<u>Total estimated Federal Income Taxes of Head and Wife in 1972</u> 00000 No taxes 99999 \$99,999 or more
65 (3065)	143-147 (5643-5647)	<u>Amount of Aid to Dependent Children, Aid to Dependent Children with unemployed fathers (ADC, AFDC) for the Head and Wife in 1972. This is part of transfer income.</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
66 (3066)	148 (5648)	<u>Accuracy of V65 (Amount of Aid to Dependent Children, Aid to Dependent Children with unemployed fathers (ADC, AFDC) for the Head and Wife in 1972)</u> 100.0 0. No assignment 0.0 1. Minor assignment 0.0 2. Major assignment <u>100.0</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
67 (3067)	149-153 (5649-5653)	<u>Income of Head and Wife from other welfare in 1972</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
68 (3068)	154-158 (5654-5658)	<u>Income of Head and Wife from Social Security in 1972</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
69 (3069)	159-163 (5659-5663)	<u>Head's income from other retirement pay, pensions or annuities in 1972</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
70 (3070)	164-168 (5664-5668)	<u>Head's income from unemployment or workmen's compensation (including strike benefits) in 1972</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
71 (3071)	169-173 (5669-5673)	<u>Head's income from alimony or child support in 1972</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more

Variable Tape
Number Location

Content

72 174
(3072) (5674)

Bracketed amount of Head's income from help from
relatives in 1972

95.6	0.	None
2.1	1.	\$1 - 499
0.7	2.	\$500 - 999
0.8	3.	\$1000-1999
0.2	4.	\$2000-2999
0.1	5.	\$3000-4999
0.1	6.	\$5000-7499
0.0	7.	\$7500-9999
0.0	8.	\$10,000 or over
<u>0.3</u>	9.	NA
99.9		

73 175
(3073) (5675)

Bracketed amount of Head's income from other sources
in 1972

95.8	0.	None
1.8	1.	\$1 - 499
0.7	2.	\$500 - 999
0.8	3.	\$1000-1999
0.5	4.	\$2000-2999
0.2	5.	\$3000-4999
0.0	6.	\$5000-7499
0.0	7.	\$7500-9999
0.0	8.	\$10,000 or over
<u>0.2</u>	9.	NA
100.0		

74 176
(3074) (5676)

Bracketed amount of Wife's other transfer income in 1972

98.5	0.	None
0.4	1.	\$1 - 499
0.3	2.	\$500 - 999
0.6	3.	\$1000-1999
0.2	4.	\$2000-2999
0.1	5.	\$3000-4999
0.0	6.	\$5000-7499
0.0	7.	\$7500-9999
0.0	8.	\$10,000 or over
<u>0.0</u>	9.	NA
100.1		

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
75 (3075)	177 (5677)	<u>Accuracy of transfers except ADC, AFDC in 1972</u> (This is the accuracy of Variables 67 through 74) 99.0 0. No assignment 0.6 1. Minor assignment <u>0.4</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
76 (3076)	178-182 (5678-5682)	<u>Total transfer income in 1972</u> This is the sum of Variables 65, 67-71 and the amounts bracketed in Variables 72-74. 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
77 (3077)	183-186 (5683-5686)	<u>Work hours of others in FU who had taxable income in 1972</u> 0000 Others in FU did not work; no others in FU 9999 9999 hours or more
78 (3078)	187-191 (5687-5691)	<u>Taxable income of others in FU in 1972</u> 00000 No taxable income 99999 \$99,999 or more
79 (3079)	192 (5692)	<u>Accuracy of V78 (Taxable income of others in FU in 1972)</u> 95.7 0. No assignment 2.6 1. Minor assignment <u>1.8</u> 2. Major assignment 100.1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
8 0 (3080)	193-197 (5693-5697)	<u>Total estimated Federal Income Taxes of others in FU for 1972</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
81 (3081)	198-202 (5698-5702)	<u>Total transfer income of others in FU in 1972</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
82 (3082)	203 (5703)	<u>Accuracy of V81 (Total transfer income of others in FU in 1972)</u> 99.0 0. No assignment 0.7 1. Minor assignment 0.3 2. Major assignment <u>100.0</u>
83 (3083)	204 (5704)	<u>Number of income receivers in FU other than Head or Wife in 1972</u> 74.7 0. None 17.0 1. One 6.0 2. Two 1.7 3. Three 0.4 4. Four 0.1 5. Five 0.0 6. Six 0.0 7. Seven 0.0 8. Eight 0.0 9. Nine or more <u>99.9</u>

<u>Variable</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Tape</u> <u>Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
84 (3084)	205 (5705)	Number in FU with labor income other than Head or Wife in 1972
		<hr/>
	78.3	0. None
	14.5	1. One
	5.3	2. Two
	1.5	3. Three
	0.3	4. Four
	0.1	5. Five
	0.0	6. Six
	0.0	7. Seven
	0.0	8. Eight
	<u>0.0</u>	9. Nine or more
	100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
8 5 (3085)	206-209 (5706-5709)	<u>1968 Interview Number</u>
8 6 (3086)	210-213 (5710-5713)	<u>1969 Interview Number</u>
87 (3087)	214-217 (5714-5717)	<u>1970 Interview Number</u>
88 (3088)	218-221 (5718-5721)	<u>1971 Interview Number</u>
8 9 (3089)	222-225 (5722-5725)	<u>1972 Interview Number</u>
9 0 (3090)	226-234 (5726-5734)	<u>Interviewer's Social Security Number</u>
9 1 (3091)	235-236 (5735-5736)	<u>Interviewer's Interview Number</u>
9 2 (3092)	237 (5737)	<u>Date of Interview</u>
	5.4	1. March 5 - March 14
	18.0	2. March 15 - March 28
	37.7	3. March 29 - April 18
	19.0	4. April 19 - May 2
	11.6	5. May 3 - May 16
	5.4	6. May 17 - May 30
	2.1	7. May 31 - June 30
	0.6	8. July 1 and after
	0.3	9. NA; DK
	<u>100.1</u>	
93 (3093)	238-240 (5738-5740)	<u>Length of Interview</u>
		xxx. Actual number of minutes
		999. NA

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
94 (3094)	241-242 (5741-5742)	<u>Number in FU</u>
95 (3095)	243-244 (5743-5744)	<u>Age of Head</u> xx. Actual age of Head 99. NA
96 (3096)	245 (5745)	<u>Sex of Head</u> 76.0 1. Male <u>24.0</u> 2. Female 100.0
97 (3097)	246-247 (5746-5747)	<u>Age of Wife</u> xx. Actual age of Wife 99. MA; DK 00. Inap; no wife listed in family
98 (3098)	248-249 (5748-5749)	<u>Number of Children in FU Aged 0-17</u> xx. Actual number of children 00. None
99 (3099)	250-251 (5750-5751)	<u>Age of youngest child</u> 01. 23 months or under 17. Seventeen 00. Inap; no children in FU
100 (3100)	252 (5752)	<u>Al. Children under 25 in FU?</u> 51.2 1. Children under 25 in FU <u>48.8</u> 5. No children under 25 in FU 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
101 (3101)	253 (5753)	A2. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1972 or 1973? <hr/>
		4.9 1. Yes
		45.4 5. No
		0.9 9. NA; DK
		<u>48.8</u> 0. Inap; no children under 25
		100.0
102 (3102)	254 (5754)	B1. Is there public transportation within walking distance of here? <hr/>
		53.0 1. Yes
		46.5 5. No
		<u>0.6</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.1
103 (3103)	255 (5755)	B2. Is it good enough so that a person could use it to get to work? <hr/>
		35.9 1. Yes; "I <u>don't</u> use it but good enough for others"
		6.6 3. Pro-con; Yes for some areas or types of work, but no for others; "I couldn't use it, but good enough for others"
		7.7 5. No
		2.5 9. NA; DK "I <u>don't</u> use it"
		<u>47.3</u> 0. Inap; no public transportation
		100.0
104 (3104)	256 (5756)	B3. Do you or anyone else in the family here own a car or truck? <hr/>
		84.2 1. Yes
		15.6 5. No
		<u>0.1</u> 9. NA; DK
		99.9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
105 (3105)	257 (5757)	<u>B4. Does not having a car cause any difficulties?</u>
	6.8	1. Yes
	7.8	5. No
	1.0	9. NA; DK
	<u>84.3</u>	0. Inap; owns a car or truck
	99.9	
106 (3106)	258 (5758)	<u>B5. What are they?</u>
	0.8	1. Can't get to job; difficult to get work; can't get to better job; can't transport a baby sitter in order to go to work.
	1.0	2. Can't get to doctor.
	3.9	3. Makes expenses higher (taxis, have to buy in more expensive (food) stores; can't get around in general; inconvenient for major reasons other than '1' or '2'
	1.0	4. Can't get around for entertainment purposes; inconvenient for minor reasons; have to depend on others for small favors.
	0.1	9. NA; DK
	<u>93.2</u>	0. Inap; family owns a car; causes no difficulties
	100.0	
107 (3107)	259 (5759)	<u>C1. How many rooms do you have here for your family (not counting bathrooms)?</u>
	0.0	0. None; R shares room
	2.5	1. One room
	3.6	2. Two rooms
	9.0	3. Three rooms
	18.1	4. Four rooms
	23.2	5. Five rooms
	21.0	6. Six rooms
	10.4	7. Seven rooms
	10.8	8. Eight or more rooms
	<u>1.4</u>	9. NA; DK
	100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
108 (3108)	260 (5760)	<u>C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?</u> 61.7 1. Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly) 33.3 5. Pays rent <u>5.0</u> 8. Neither owns nor rents 100.0
109 (3109)	261 (5761)	<u>C5. How is that? (Neither owns nor rents)</u> 0.1 1. Servant; housekeeper 0.5 2. Farm laborer; ranch laborer 1.1 3. Other persons for whom housing is part of compensation (janitors, gardeners, nurses, tutors, etc.) 2.8 4. Persons for whom housing is a gift; paid by someone outside of FU; owned by relatives; pay no rent or only pay taxes. 0.1 5. Sold own home, but still living there. 0.0 6. Living in house which will inherit; estate in process. 0.1 7. Living in temporary quarters (garage, shed, etc.) while home is under construction or until new apartment is found. 0.2 8. Other 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>95.0</u> 0. Inap; owns or rents 100.0
110 (3110)	262 (5762)	<u>C6. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1972?</u> 25.7 1. Yes 74.3 5. No <u>0.0</u> 9. NA; DK 100.0

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Tape</u>	<u>Content</u>
<u>Number</u>	<u>Location</u>	
111 (3111)	263 (5763)	<u>C7. Why did you move?</u>
		4.3 1. Purposive productive reasons: to take another job; to get nearer work.
		12.8 2. Purposive consumptive reasons: more or less space; less rent; better neighborhood; want to own a home; better house; get married
		4.0 3. Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.; health reasons.
		3.5 4. Ambiguous or mixed reasons: to save money; all my old neighbors moved away.
		1.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>74.3</u> 0. Inap; did not move
		99.9
112 (3112)	264 (5764)	<u>C8. Do you think you might move in the next couple of years?</u>
		31.3 1. Yes; might, hope to
		67.0 5. No
		1.4 8. DK
		<u>0.3</u> 9. NA
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
113 (3113)	265 (5765)	<u>C9. Why might you move?</u> 6.0 1. Purposive productive reasons: to take another job; to get nearer work. 17.6 2. Purposive consumptive reasons: more or less space; less rent; better neighborhood; better house; want to own home; get married. 2.8 3. Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.; health reasons. 4.4 4. Ambiguous or mixed reasons: to save money; all my old neighbors moved away. 0.6 9. NA; DK <u>68.7</u> 0. Inap; does not plan to move 100.1
114 (3114)	266 (5766)	<u>D1. We would like to know about your (HEAD's) present job - are you (HEAD) working now. looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?</u> 73.4 1. Working now, or <u>only</u> temporarily laid off 1.8 2. Looking for work, unemployed 17.3 3. Retired, permanently disabled 5.8 4. Housewife 1.6 5. Student <u>0.0</u> 6. Other 99.9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
115 (3115)	267 (5767)	<u>D2. What is your main occupation?</u> 12.5 1. Professional, technical and kindred workers 8.4 2. Managers, officials and proprietors 3.3 3. Self-employed businessmen 11.5 4. Clerical and sales workers 12.5 5. Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers 13.1 6. Operatives and kindred workers 7.8 7. Laborers and service workers, farm laborers 2.0 8. Farmers and farm managers 2.3 9. Miscellaneous (armed services, protective service workers), unemployed last year but looking for work; NA <u>26.6</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force at all in 1972, retired 100.0 (includes students and housewives who did no work last year and are working); permanently disabled or not in labor force and did no work last year.
116 (3116)	268-269 (5768-5769)	<u>D3a. What kind of business is that in?</u> <u>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</u> 3.0 11. <u>Mining and Extraction</u> 0.4 21. <u>Manufacturing Durables</u> 2.2 30. metal industries 3.6 31. machinery, including electrical 3.3 32. motor vehicles and other transportation equipment 2.9 33. other durables 0.1 34. durables, NA what <u>Manufacturing Nondurables</u> 1.5 40. food and kindred products 0.1 41. tobacco manufacturing 1.2 42. textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes 0.4 43. paper and allied products 1.6 44. chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products 1.0 45. other nondurables 0.0 46. nondurables, NA what 0.5 49. manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable <u>Construction</u> 5.7 51.

<u>Variable</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Tape</u> <u>Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
116 (continued) (3116)	268-269 (5768-5769)	<u>Transportation</u> 3.0 55.
		<u>Communication</u> 1.1 56.
		<u>Other Public Utilities</u> 1.6 57.
		<u>Retail Trade</u> 8.2 61.
		<u>Wholesale Trade</u> 1.7 62.
		<u>Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail</u> 1.0 69.
		<u>Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate</u> 3.7 71.
		<u>Repair Service</u> 1.8 81.
		<u>Business Services</u> 0.8 82.
		<u>Personal Services</u> 2.2 83.
		<u>Amusement, Recreation and Related Services</u> 0.5 84.
		<u>Printing, Publishing and Allied Services</u> 1.5 85.
		<u>Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether Public or private</u> 3.4 86.
		<u>Educational Services, whether public or private</u> 5.6 87.
		<u>Professional and Related Services other than medical or educational</u> 2.2 88.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
116 (continued) (3116)	268-269 (5768-5769)	<u>Armed Services</u> 1.5 91. Government, other than medical or educational services; <u>NA whether other</u> 4.4 92.
		1.5 99. NA; DK <u>26.6</u> 00. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife, student 99.8
117 (3117)	270 (5770)	<u>D4. Do you work for someone else, yourself, or what?</u> 63.2 1. Someone else 2.1 2. Both someone else and self 7.8 3. Self only 0.3 9. NA; DK <u>26.6</u> 0. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife, student 100.0
118 (3118)	271 (5771)	<u>D5. How long have you had this job?</u> 13.9 1. Less than 1 year 5.7 2. One year but less than 19 months (1 - 1 ¹ / ₂ years) 11.8 3. Over 1 ¹ / ₂ to 3 ¹ / ₂ years 18.9 4. Over 3 ¹ / ₂ to 9 ¹ / ₂ years 12.4 5. Over 9 ¹ / ₂ to 19 ¹ / ₂ years 10.0 6. Over 19 ¹ / ₂ years 0.7 9. NA; DK <u>26.6</u> 0. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife, student 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
119 (3119)	272 (5772)	D6. <u>What happened to the job you had before - did the company fold, were you laid off, or what?</u>
		0.9 1. Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
		0.0 2. Strike; lockout
		2.0 3. Laid off; fired
		7.4 4. Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; needed more money; just wanted a change in jobs; promotion; still has previous job (in addition to the job in D2)
		1.0 5. First full time or permanent job Head ever had; wasn't working before this
		0.3 6. Was self-employed before
		0.7 7. Other - (including drafted into service or any mention of service)
		0.4 8. Job was completed; seasonal work; was a temporary job
		1.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>86.4</u> 0. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife, student; has <u>100.1</u> had job for 1 year or more
120 (3120)	273 (5773)	D7. <u>Does your present job pay more than the one you had before?</u>
		7.9 1. Yes, more
		4.2 5. No, same or less
		0.6 9. NA; DK
		<u>87.4</u> 0. Inap; first job; been on job more than one year; <u>100.1</u> unemployed, retired, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
121 (3121)	274 (5774)	<p>D8. <u>On the whole, would you say your present job is better or worse than the one you had before?</u></p> <p>9.5 1. Better</p> <p>1.3 3. Same; pro-con</p> <p>1.4 5. Worse</p> <p>0.4 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>87.4</u> 0. Inap; first job; been on job more than one year; 100.0 unemployed, retired, housewife, student</p>
122 (3122)	275 (5775)	<p><u>D9. Why is that? (Frame of reference)</u></p> <p>3.4 1. Better/worse pay</p> <p>1.0 2. More/less steady work; more/less work <u>hours</u></p> <p>0.5 3. Better/worse <u>opportunity</u> for advancement; any mention of training program</p> <p>0.5 4. Better/worse pension or social security program; any mention of "<u>fringe benefits</u>," vacations</p> <p>1.2 5. More/less closely related to my field/area/skill; the type of thing that I <u>like</u> to do</p> <p>3.4 6. More/less pleasant <u>working conditions</u>; better/worse work hours</p> <p>0.2 7. Better/worse than <u>armed services</u> (or any mention thereof)</p> <p>0.6 8. Other</p> <p>0.5 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>88.7</u> 0. Inap; present job is SAME as previous job; unemployed; 100.0 retired, housewife, student; first job; been on job more than one year</p>
123 (3123)	276 (5776)	<p><u>D10. Did you take any vacation during 1972?</u></p> <p>54.1 1. Yes</p> <p>19.3 5. No</p> <p>0.0 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>26.6</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student 100.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
124 (3124)	277-278 (5777-5778)	<u>D11. How much vacation did you take?</u> 01. One day through one week. : 03. Three weeks : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
125 (3125)	279 (5779)	<u>D12. Did you miss any work in 1972 because you were sick, or because someone else in the family was sick?</u> 30.8 1. Yes 42.5 5. No 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>26.6</u> 0. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife, student 100.1
126 (3126)	280-281 (5780-5781)	<u>D13. How much work did you miss?</u> 01. One day through one week : 03. Three weeks : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
127 (3127)	282 (5782)	<u>D14. Did you miss any work in 1972 because you were unemployed or on strike?</u> 10.4 1. Yes 62.9 5. No 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>26.6</u> 0. Inap; retired, housewife, student 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
128 (3128)	283-284 (5783-5784)	<p><u>D15. How much work did you miss?</u></p> <p>01. One day through one week ⋮</p> <p>03. Three weeks ⋮</p> <p>99. NA; DK</p> <p>00. Inap; none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student</p>
129 (3129)	285-286 (5785-5786)	<p><u>D16. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your main job in 1972?</u></p> <p>01. One day through one week ⋮</p> <p>03. Three weeks ⋮</p> <p>99. NA; DK</p> <p>00. Inap; none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student</p>
130 (3130)	287-288 (5787-5788)	<p><u>D17. And, on the average, how many <u>hours a week</u> did you work on your main job last year?</u></p> <p>01. One hour or less ⋮</p> <p>03. Three hours ⋮</p> <p>98. 98 hours or more</p> <p>99. NA; DK</p> <p>00. Inap; none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student</p>
131 (3131)	289 (5789)	<p><u>D20. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you get paid for those extra hours of work?</u></p> <p>38.8 1. Yes</p> <p>33.2 5. No</p> <p>1.3 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>26.6</u> 0. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife, student</p> <p>99.9</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
132 (3132)	290-292 (5790-5792)	<u>D21. What would be your hourly rate for that overtime?</u> 095. \$.95 per hour : 968. \$9.98 or more per hour 999. NA; DK; R does not give hourly wage 000. Inap; would not get paid; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
133 (3133)	293 (5793)	<u>D22. Do you have an hourly wage rate for your regular work?</u> 3.4 1. Yes 29.3 5. No 0.4 9. NA; DK <u>66.9</u> 0. Inap; gets paid for extra hours of work; <u>100.0</u> unemployed, retired, housewife, student
134 (3134)	294-296 (5794-5796)	<u>D23. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?</u> 095. \$.95 per hour : 998. \$9.98 or more per hour 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; does not have hourly wage unemployed, retired, housewife, student
135 (3135)	297 (5797)	<u>D24. Did you have any extra jobs or other ways of making money in addition to your main job in 1972?</u> 14.9 1. Yes 58.3 5. No 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>26.7</u> 0. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife, student <u>100.0</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
136 (3136)	298 (5798)	<u>D25. What did you do?</u> 2.4 1. Professional and technical workers 0.5 2. Managers and officials 0.7 3. Self-employed businessmen 2.1 4. Clerical and sales workers 2.3 5. Craftsmen and foremen 1.4 6. Operatives 2.8 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers 1.1 8. Farmers and farm managers 1.7 9. Miscellaneous; NA; DK <u>85.0</u> 0. Inap; "No" to D24; unemployed, retired, <u>100.0</u> housewife, student
137 (3137)	299 (5799)	<u>D24, D26. Anything else?</u> 12.5 1. One extra job 1.5 2. Two extra jobs 0.2 3. Three extra jobs 0.0 4. Four extra jobs 0.1 5. Five extra jobs 0.0 6. Six extra jobs 0.0 7. Seven extra jobs 0.0 8. Eight or more extra jobs 0.7 9. NA; DK <u>85.1</u> 0. Inap; no extra jobs; <u>100.1</u> unemployed, retired, housewife, student
138 (3138)	300-302 (5800-5802)	<u>D27. About how much did you make per hour at this?</u> 095. \$.95 per hour : 998. \$9.98 or more per hour 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; "No" to D24; unemployed, retired, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
139 (3139)	303-304 (5803-5804)	D28. <u>And how many weeks did you work on your extra job(s) in 1972?</u>
		01. One week or less ⋮ 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student; no second job
140 (3140)	305-306 (5805-5806)	D29. <u>On the average, how many hours a week did you work on your extra job(s)?</u>
		01. One hour or less ⋮ 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student; no extra jobs
141 (3141)	307 (5807)	D30. <u>Was there more work available on (your job) (any of your jobs) so that you could have worked more if you had wanted to?</u>
		30.0 1. Yes 42.5 5. No or Don't Know 0.9 9. NA 26.7 0. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife, student <u>100.1</u>
142 (3142)	308 (5808)	D31. <u>Would you have liked to work more if you could have found more work?</u>
		13.5 1. Yes 28.2 5. No 1.6 9. NA; DK 56.7 0. Inap; more work available; <u>100.0</u> unemployed, retired, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
143 (3143)	309 (5809)	<u>D32. Could you have worked less if you had wanted to?</u>
		27.3 1. Yes
		31.0 5. No
		1.6 9. NA; DK
		<u>40.2</u> 0. Inap; would have liked more work;
		100.1 unemployed, retired, housewife, student
144 (3144)	310 (5810)	<u>D33. Would you have preferred to work less even if you had earned less money?</u>
		4.4 1. Yes
		26.1 5. No
		2.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>67.6</u> 0. Inap; could have worked less; "Yes" to D32;
		100.1 unemployed, retired, housewife, student
145 (3145)	311-312 (5811-5812)	<u>D35. About how many miles is it to where you work (one way)?</u>
		01. One mile or less
		:
		98. 98 miles or more
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; "None" to D34; doesn't travel to work.;
		unemployed, retired, housewife, student
146 (3146)	313 (5813)	<u>D36. Do you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool drive by yourself, walk, or what?</u>
		5.2 1. Public transportation
		3.4 2. Car pool
		53.6 3. Drives (by self or with member of FU)
		2.8 4. Walk
		1.7 7. Other
		0.4 9. NA; DK
		<u>32.8</u> 0. Inap; doesn't travel to work;
		99.9 unemployed, retired, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
147 (3147)	314 (5814)	D37. Have you been thinking about getting a new job, or will you keep the job you have now? <hr/>
		8.7 1. Thinking about getting a new job
		63.5 5. Keep job have now
		1.2 9. NA; DK
		<u>26.6</u> 0. Inap; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
		100.0
148 (3148)	315 (5815)	<u>E1. What kind of job are you looking for?</u>
		0.1 1. Professional and technical workers
		0.1 2. Managers and officials
		0.0 3. Self-employed businessmen
		0.2 4. Clerical and sales workers
		0.3 5. Craftsmen and foremen
		0.2 6. Operatives
		0.4 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers
		0.1 8. Farmers and farm managers, ranchers
		0.5 9. Miscellaneous; NA; DK
		<u>98.2</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force;
		100.1 employed, retired, housewife, student
149 (3149)	316-318 (5816-5818)	<u>E2. How much might you earn?</u>
		095. \$.95 per hour
		⋮
		998. \$9.98 per hour or more
		999. NA; DK
		000. Inap; employed, retired, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
150 (3150)	319 (5819)	<p><u>E3. Will you have to get any training to qualify?</u></p> <p>0.2 1. Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed, or that he is getting trained (R is quite aware of what is involved in getting the new job)</p> <p>0.1 2. Yes, but does not mention what</p> <p>0.0 3. Might, may be helpful (R is a little vague about the whole thing)</p> <p>1.5 5. No</p> <p>0.0 8. DK</p> <p>0.0 9. NA</p> <p><u>98.2</u> 0. Inap; employed, retired, housewife, student 100.0</p>
151 (3151)	320 (5820)	<p><u>E4. What have you been doing to find a job?</u></p> <p>0.0 1. Mentions going to school, training for a position, studying for an exam. (Definite overt action toward learning a specific job type.)</p> <p>1.4 2. Mentions looking for a job, going to employment office, going to union officer, made applications. (Specific action, but the job type unclear) The actual search process of getting a job.</p> <p>0.1 3. Vague response, have a few feelers out, been looking into it. (Not very actively looking for a job.)</p> <p>0.3 5. Nothing</p> <p>0.0 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>98.2</u> 0. Inap; employed, retired, housewife, student 100.0</p>
152 (3152)	321 (5821)	<p><u>E5. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?</u></p> <p>0.2 1. One</p> <p>0.2 2. Two</p> <p>0.2 3. Three</p> <p>0.2 4. Four</p> <p>0.6 5. Five or more</p> <p>0.1 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>98.6</u> 0. Inap; none; 100.1 employed, retired, housewife, student</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
153 (3153)	322 (5820)	<u>E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job?</u>
		0.1 1. Professional and technical workers
		0.1 2. Managers and officials
		0.0 3. Self-employed businessmen
		0.4 4. Clerical and sales workers
		0.3 5. Craftsmen and foremen
		0.4 6. Operatives
		0.4 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers
		0.0 8. Farmers and farm managers, ranchers
		0.1 9. Miscellaneous; NA; DK
		<u>98.2</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force; <u>100.0</u> employed, retired, housewife, student
154 (3154)	323-324 (5823-5824)	<u>E6a. What kind of business was that in?</u>
		<u>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</u>
		0.1 11.
		<u>Mining and Extraction</u>
		0.0 21.
		<u>Manufacturing Durables</u>
		0.1 30. metal industries
		0.0 31. machinery, including electrical
		0.1 32. motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
		0.1 33. other durables
		0.0 34. durables, NA what
		<u>Manufacturing Nondurables</u>
		0.1 40. food and kindred products
		0.0 41. tobacco manufacturing
		0.1 42. textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
		0.0 43. paper and allied products
		0.1 44. chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
		0.0 45. other nondurables
		0.0 46. nondurables, NA what
		0.0 49. manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable

<u>Variable</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Tape</u> <u>Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
154 (continued) (3154)	323-324 (5823-5824)	<u>Construction</u> 0.2 51.
		<u>Transportation</u> 0.0 55.
		<u>Communication</u> 0.0 56.
		<u>Other Public Utilities</u> 0.0 57.
		<u>Retail Trade</u> 0.3 61.
		<u>Wholesale Trade</u> 0.1 62.
		<u>Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail</u> 0.0 69.
		<u>Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate</u> 0.1 71.
		<u>Repair Service</u> 0.0 81.
		<u>Business Services</u> 0.0 82.
		<u>Personal Services</u> 0.2 83.
		<u>Amusement, Recreation and Related Services</u> 0.0 84.
		<u>Printing, Publishing and Allied Services</u> 0.0 85.
		<u>Medical and Dental and 'Health Services, whether public or private</u> 0.1 86.
		<u>Educational Services, whether public or private</u> 0.1 87.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
154 (3154)	323-324 (5823-5824)	Professional and Related Services other than medical or educational
	0.1	88.
		<u>Armed Services</u>
	0.0	91.
		Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other
	0.1	92.
	0.1	99. NA; DK
	<u>98.2</u>	00. Inap; employed, retired, housewife, student
	100.3	
155 (3155)	325 (5825)	E6b. What happened to that job - did the company fold, were you laid off, or what?
	0.3	1. Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
	0.0	2. Strike; lockout
	0.6	3. Laid off; fired
	0.8	4. Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; just wanted to change jobs
	0.0	5. Wasn't working before this
	0.0	6. Was self-employed before
	0.0	7. Other - (including drafted into service or any mention of service)
	0.1	8. Job was completed; seasonal work
	0.1	9. NA; DK
	<u>98.2</u>	0. Inap; not in labor force;
	100.1	employed, retired, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
156 (3156)	326-327 (5826-5827)	<u>E7. How many weeks did you work in 1972?</u> 01. One week or less : 52. Fifty-two weeks 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; employed, retired, housewife, student
157 (3157)	328-329 (5828-5829)	<u>E8. About how many hours a week did you work when you worked?</u> 01. One hour or less : 98. 98 hours or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; did not work; employed, retired, housewife, student
158 (3158)	330-331 (5830-5831)	<u>E9. How many weeks were you sick in 1972?</u> 01. One week or less : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; employed, retired, housewife, student
159 (3159)	332-333 (5832-5833)	<u>E10. Then, how many weeks were you unemployed or laid off in 1972?</u> 01. One week or less : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; employed, retired, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
160 (3160)	334-335 (5834-5835)	<p>E13. <u>About how many miles was it to where you worked (one way)?</u></p> <p>01. One mile or less ⋮ 98. 98 miles or more</p> <p>99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; did not work; employed, retired, housewife, student</p>
161 (3161)	336 (5836)	<p>E14. <u>Did you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?</u></p> <p>0.2 1. Public transportation 0.2 2. Car pool 1.0 3. Drove 0.1 4. Walked 0.2 7. Other</p> <p>0.0 9. NA; DK <u>98.3</u> 0. Inap; did not travel to work; "None" to E12; 100.0 employed, retired, housewife, student</p>
162 (3162)	337 (5837)	<p>E15. <u>Are there jobs available around here that just aren't worth taking?</u></p> <p>1.2 1. Yes 0.6 5. No 0.0 8. DK</p> <p>0.0 9. NA <u>98.2</u> 0. Inap; employed, retired, housewife, student 100.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
163 (3163)	338-340 (5838-5840)	<u>E16. How much do they pay?</u> 095. \$.95 per hour . 998. \$9.98 or more per hour 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; aren't any jobs not worth taking; employed, retired, housewife, student
164 (3164)	341 (5841)	<u>E17. Would you be willing to move to another community if you could get a good job there?</u> 1.3 1. Yes, maybe, or depends 0.5 5. No 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>98.2</u> 0. Inap; employed, retired, housewife, student 100.0
165 (3165)	342-344 (5842-5844)	<u>E18. How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move?</u> 095. \$.95 per hour . 968. \$9.98 or more per hour 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; would not move; employed, retired, housewife, student

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
166 (3166)	345 (5845)	<u>E19. Why is that?</u>
	0.0	1. Age and health. Too old to move; near retirement; health/disability.
	0.0	2. Financial, potentially financial. My business is here; things are good here; make enough money here; job benefits good; too expensive to move; other references to non-job related expenses; plan to go to college here
	0.0	3. Home ownership. Own/buying my home; cannot sell my home
	0.3	4. Family, location ties. Like my job; satisfied; like it here; don't want to leave location/family/friends/ neighbors, etc.; established here; have roots here; been here too long; born and raised here
	0.0	5. Don't like to move. Tired of moving; just moved; "not going to move."
	0.0	7. Other
	0.0	9. NA; DK
	<u>99.5</u> 99.8	0. Inap; would move; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
167 (3167)	346 (5846)	<u>F1. During the last year (1972) did you (HEAD) do any work for money?</u>
	7.2	1. Yes
	17.4	5. No
	0.0	9. NA; DK
	<u>75.4</u> 100.0	0. Inap; employed, unemployed

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
168 (3168)	347 (5847)	<p><u>F2. Are you thinking about going to work?</u></p> <p>1.1 1. Yes</p> <p>16.2 5. No</p> <p>0.1 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>82.6</u> 0. Inap; did work in 1972; 100.0 employed, looking for work</p>
169 (3169)	348 (5848)	<p><u>F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked (What was your occupation?)</u></p> <p>1.0 1. Professional and technical workers</p> <p>0.3 2. Managers and officials</p> <p>0.1 3. Self-employed businessmen</p> <p>0.9 4. Clerical and sales workers</p> <p>1.0 5. Craftsmen and foremen</p> <p>1.0 6. Operatives</p> <p>1.9 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers</p> <p>0.4 8. Farmers and farm managers</p> <p>0.5 9. Miscellaneous; NA; DK</p> <p><u>92.8</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force; 99.9 employed, unemployed</p>
170 (3170)	349-350 (5849-5850)	<p><u>F3a. What kind of business was that in?</u></p> <p><u>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</u></p> <p>0.6 11.</p> <p><u>Mining and Extraction</u></p> <p>0.0 21.</p>

<u>Variable</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Tape</u> <u>Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
170 (continued) (3170)	349-350 (5849-5850)	<u>Manufacturing Durables</u> 0.0 30. metal industries 0.1 31. machinery, including electrical 0.2 32. motor vehicles and other transportation equipment 0.1 33. other durables 0.0 34. durables, NA what
		<u>Manufacturing Nondurables</u> 0.1 40. food and kindred products 0.0 41. tobacco manufacturing 0.0 42. textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes 0.0 43. paper and allied products 0.0 44. chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products 0.0 45. other nondurables 0.0 46. nondurables, NA what 0.0 49. manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
		<u>Construction</u> 0.7 51.
		<u>Transportation</u> 0.0 55.
		<u>Communication</u> 0.0 56.
		<u>Other Public Utilities</u> 0.1 57.
		<u>Retail Trade</u> 1.0 61.
		<u>Wholesale Trade</u> 0.2 62.
		<u>Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail</u> 0.0 69.
		<u>Finance, Insurance and Real Estate</u> 0.1 71.
		<u>Repair Service</u> 0.1 81.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
170 (continued) (3170)	349-350 (5849-5850)	<u>Business Services</u>
	0.1	82.
		<u>Personal Services</u>
	1.3	83.
		<u>Amusement, Recreation and Related Services</u>
	0.1	84.
		<u>Printing, Publishing and Allied Services</u>
	0.1	85.
		<u>Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private</u>
	0.3	86.
		<u>Educational Services, whether public or private</u>
	0.6	87.
		<u>Professional and Related Services other than medical or educational</u>
	0.4	88.
		<u>Armed Services</u>
	0.0	91.
		<u>Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other</u>
	0.2	92.
	0.5	99. NA; DK
	<u>92.8</u>	00. Inap; employed, unemployed
	99.7	
171 (3171)	351-352 (5851-5852)	<u>F4. How many weeks did you work last year?</u>
	01.	One week or less
	⋮	
	52.	Fifty-two weeks
	99.	NA; DK
	00.	Inap; none; not in labor force; employed, unemployed

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
172 (3172)	353-354 (5853-5854)	<p><u>F5. About how many hours a week did you work (when you worked)?</u></p> <p>01. One hour or less : 98. 98 hours or more</p> <p>99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; not in labor force; employed, unemployed</p>
173 (3173)	355 (5855)	<p><u>F6. Are you thinking of getting a new job in the next year or so?</u></p> <p>1.5 1. Yes 4.8 5. No 0.9 9. NA; DK <u>92.8</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force; 100.0 employed; unemployed</p>
174 (3174)	356 (5856)	<p><u>F7. What kind of job do you have in mind?</u></p> <p>1.7 1. Mentions some explicit job or type of work, e.g., machinist, computer programmer, secretarial work, management position. 0.0 2. Self-employment with mention of explicit type of work/field/area. 0.4 3. Mentions broad type of work, e.g., hospital work, job at the factory or school. 0.0 4. Self-employment with no mention of any explicit type of work. 0.1 5. Does not mention any broad or explicit kind of work; mentions only company name(s). 9. NA; DK <u>97.4</u> 0. Inap; "No" to Question F2 or F6; 99.9 employed, unemployed</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
175 (3175)	357-360 (5857-5860)	<p><u>F8. How much might you earn?</u></p> <p>095. \$.95 per hour : : 998. \$9.98 or more per hour</p> <p>999. NA 000. Inap; has no work in mind; employed, unemployed</p>
176 (3176)	361 (5861)	<p><u>F9. Would you have to get any training to qualify?</u></p> <p>0.8 1. Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed; or that he is getting trained (R is quite aware of what is involved in getting the new job)</p> <p>0.4 2. Yes, but does not mention what</p> <p>0.1 3. Might, may be helpful (R is a little vague about the whole thing)</p> <p>1.1 5. No 0.0 8. DK</p> <p>0.2 9. NA <u>97.4</u> 0. Inap; has no work in mind; 100.0 employed, unemployed</p>
177 (3177)	361 (5861)	<p><u>F10. What have you been doing to find a job?</u></p> <p>0.2 1. Mentions going to school; training for a position; studying for an exam; taking an exam; (Very definite overt action toward learning a specific job type.)</p> <p>0.6 2. Mentions looking for a job; going to employment office/union officer; made applications (Specific action, but the job type unclear.) The actual search process of getting a job</p> <p>0.1 3. Vague response; have a few feelers out; been looking into it; (Not very actively looking for a job.)</p> <p>1.4 5. Nothing 0.2 9. NA; DK <u>97.4</u> 0. Inap; no work in mind; employed, unemployed 99.9</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
178 (3178)	362 (5862)	F11. <u>How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?</u>
		0.2 1. One
		0.2 2. Two
		0.1 3. Three
		0.0 4. Four
		0.2 5. Five or more
		0.2 9. NA; DK
		<u>99.1</u> 0. Inap; none; has no work in mind; <u>100.0</u> employed, unemployed
179 (3179)	363 (5863)	F12. <u>Are there jobs around here that just aren't worth taking?</u>
		1.1 1. Yes
		0.9 5. No
		0.2 8. DK
		0.4 9. NA
		<u>97.4</u> 0. Inap; has no work in mind; <u>100.0</u> employed, unemployed
180 (3180)	364-366 (5864-5866)	F13. <u>How much do they pay?</u>
		095. \$.95 per hour
		⋮
		998. \$9.98 or more per hour
		999. NA; DK
		000. Inap; "No" to F12; employed, unemployed

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
181 (3181)	367 (5867)	G1. <u>Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?</u>
		66.1 1. Married
		10.1 2. Single
		13.1 3. Widowed
		7.4 4. Divorced
		<u>3.4</u> 5. Separated
		100.1
182 (3182)	368 (5868)	G2. <u>Did your wife do any work for money in 1972?</u>
		33.0 1. Yes
		32.6 5. No
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>34.4</u> 0. Inap; no wife present
		100.0
183 (3183)	369 (5869)	G3. <u>What kind of work did she do?</u>
		5.6 1. Professional and technical workers
		1.0 2. Managers and officials
		0.2 3. Self-employed businesswomen
		12.9 4. Clerical and sales workers
		0.4 5. Craftsmen and foremen
		5.0 6. Operatives
		7.1 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers
		0.1 8. Farmers and farm managers, ranchers
		0.5 9. Miscellaneous; NA; DK
		<u>67.0</u> 0. Inap; no wife; 99.8 wife did not work

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
184 (3184)	370-371 (5870-5871)	<u>G4. What kind of business is that in?</u>
		<u>Agriculture</u>
0.4		11.
		<u>Mining and Extraction</u>
0.0		21.
		<u>Manufacturing Durables</u>
0.3		30. metal industries
1.1		31. machinery, including electrical
0.4		32. motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
0.4		33. other durables
0.0		34. durables, NA what
		<u>Manufacturing Nondurables</u>
0.5		40. food and kindred products
0.0		41. tobacco manufacturing
1.9		42. textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
0.1		43. paper and allied products
0.4		44. chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
0.5		45. other nondurables
0.0		46. nondurables, MA what
0.2		49. manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
		<u>Construction</u>
0.2		51.
		<u>Transportation</u>
0.3		55.
		<u>Communication</u>
0.6		56.
		<u>Other Public Utilities</u>
0.1		57.
		<u>Retail Trade</u>
5.9		61.
		<u>Wholesale Trade</u>
0.3		62.
		<u>Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail</u>
0.1		69.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
184 (continued) (3184)	370-371 (5870-5871)	<u>Finance, Insurance and Real Estate</u>
	2.0	71.
		<u>Repair Service</u>
	0.1	81.
		<u>Business Services</u>
	0.5	82.
		<u>Personal Services</u>
	3.3	83.
		<u>Amusement, Recreation and Related Services</u>
	0.2	84.
		<u>Printing, Publishing and Allied Services</u>
	0.5	85.
		<u>Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private</u>
	3.1	86.
		<u>Educational Services, whether public or private</u>
	5.4	87.
		<u>Professional and Related Services other than medical or educational</u>
	1.0	88.
		<u>Armed Services</u>
	0.0	91.
		<u>Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other</u>
	1.5	92.
	0.9	99. NA; DK
	<u>67.0</u>	00. Inap; no wife; wife did not work
	99.8	
185 (3185)	372-373 (5872-5873)	<u>G5. About how many weeks did she work last year?</u>
		01. One week or less
		52. Fifty-two weeks
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; wife did not work; no wife

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
186 (3186)	374-375 (5874-5875)	<p><u>G6. And about how many hours a week did she work?</u></p> <p>01. One hour or less :</p>
		98. 98 hours or more
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; wife did not work; no wife
187 (3187)	376 (5876)	<p><u>G7. Was there more work available so that your wife could have worked more in 1972 if she had wanted to?</u></p>
		14.8 1. Yes
		17.4 5. No
		0.7 9. NA; DK
		<u>67.0</u> 0. Inap; wife did not work; no wife
		99.9
188 (3188)	377 (5877)	<p><u>G8. Would she have liked to work more if she could have found more work?</u></p>
		3.5 1. Yes
		13.6 5. No
		0.8 9. NA; DK
		<u>82.0</u> 0. Inap; wife did not work; no wife
		99.9
189 (3189)	378 (5878)	<p><u>G10. What about the next few years? Do you think your wife will go to work in the near future?</u></p>
		4.1 1. Yes
		3.4 3. Depends
		18.9 5. No
		0.7 9. NA; DK
		<u>72.9</u> 0. Inap; wife working; no wife;
		100.0 wife 65 or over; checked "All Others" in G9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>	
190 (3190)	379 (5879)	<u>G11. Whether children under 12 in FU</u>	
		35.5 1. Children under 12 living in FU	
		<u>64.5</u> 5. No children under 12	
		<u>100.0</u>	
191 (3191)	380 (5880)	<u>G12. Employment-Marital status</u>	
		3.8 1. Single head who worked in 1972	
		14.1 3. Married couple with wife who worked in 1972	
		17.5 5. All others with children under 12	
		<u>64.6</u> 0. Inap; no children under 12	
		<u>100.0</u>	
192, 193, 194 (3192, 3193, 3194)	381, 382, 383-384 (5881, 5882, 5883-5884)	<u>G13. How were the children (child) taken care of while (you were) (your wife was) working?</u>	
		<u>1st Mention</u> <u>2nd Mention</u>	
	1.4	0.0	1. Day care center/nursery school
	4.2	0.2	2. Babysitter/friend/neighbor
	4.1	0.4	3. Head/wife; wife works at home; head and wife work split shifts
	1.7	0.5	4. Relatives in FU; include siblings over 12; "each other" if someone is over 12
	3.0	0.8	5. Relatives not (or NA whether) in FU
	0.3	0.1	6. Selves
	1.9	2.9	7. Public school
	0.0	0.0	8. Other
	0.7	0.1	9. NA; DK
	<u>82.7</u>	<u>95.0</u>	0. Inap; no children under 12; head and/or wife did not work in 1972
	<u>100.0</u>	<u>100.0</u>	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
195 (3195)	385-386 (5885-5886)	<u>G14. How many hours per week were they taken care of?</u> 01. One hour or less per week . 98. 98 hours or more per week 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; no children under 12; head and/or wife not working in 1972
196 (3196)	387-389 (5887-5889)	<u>G15. How much did that cost you per week?</u> 001. \$1 or less per week . 998. \$998 or more per week 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; nothing; no children under 12; head and/or wife not working in 1972
197 (3197)	390 (5890)	<u>G16. In the past year how many times did someone have to stay home from work to take care of the children (child) because these arrangements broke down?</u> 0.3 1. Fairly often; 2 or more times a month 0.3 2. Once a month 1.2 3. Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom; 3-11 times a year 1.4 4. Once or twice a year; rarely 11.0 5. Never 2.9 9. NA; DK 82.9 0. Inap; no children under 12; <u>100.0</u> Head and/or wife not working in 1972

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
198 (3198)	391 (5891)	G17. Recently there has been a lot of interest in arrangements for child care which would allow mothers to take jobs. If (you/your wife) wanted to take a job, could you arrange for the children (child) to be taken care of while (you/your wife) worked?
		11.8 1. Yes
		2.5 5. No
		2.4 8. DK
		0.8 9. NA
		<u>82.5</u> 0. Inap; no children under 12; single head or wife 100.0 worked in 1972
199 (3199)	392 (5892)	<u>G18. What sort of arrangements could you make?</u>
		2.6 1. Day care center/nursery school
		4.0 2. Babysitter/friend/neighbor
		0.8 3. Head and/or wife; wife works at home; head and wife work split shifts
		1.1 4. Relatives in FU; siblings over 12; "each other" if over 12
		2.3 5. Relatives not in FU or NA whether in FU
		0.1 6. Selves
		0.4 7. Public schools
		0.2 8. Other
		0.4 9. NA; DK
		<u>88.2</u> 0. Inap; no children under 12; single head or wife 100.1 worked in 1972; could not arrange for children to be taken care of, or NA, DK whether

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
200 (3200)	393-395 (5893-5895)	<p><u>G19. How much would that cost for your children (child)?</u></p> <p>001. One cent or less per hour :</p> <p>998. \$9.98 or more per hour</p> <p>999. NA; DK</p> <p>000. Inap; nothing; no children under 12; single head or wife worked in 1972; could not arrange for children to be taken care of, or NA whether</p>
201 (3201)	396 (5896)	<p><u>G20. Why is that?</u></p> <p>0.1 1. Special needs of children; retarded; epileptic</p> <p>0.0 2. Transportation; "too far"</p> <p>0.0 3. Time schedule; "too many children"</p> <p>0.2 4. Quality of available care is poor</p> <p>0.7 5. No care available</p> <p>0.5 6. cost; too expensive</p> <p>0.2 7. Other</p> <p>0.6 8. NA, but says wife should be home with children</p> <p>0.2 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>97.5</u> 0. Inap; no children under 12; single head or wife who 100.0 worked in 1972; could arrange for child care or NA, DK whether</p>
202 (3202)	397-399 (5897-5899)	<p><u>G19, G21. How much would that cost for your children (child)?</u></p> <p>001. One cent or less per hour :</p> <p>968. \$9.98 or more per hour</p> <p>999. NA; DK</p> <p>000. Inap; nothing; no children under 12; single head or wife who worked in 1972; could arrange for child care, or NA, DK whether; cost is no drawback</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
203 (3203)	400 (5900)	G22. We're interested in the time people spend working around the house. Who does most of the housework in this family?. (Relation to Head)
		32.6 1. Head
		61.8 2. Wife
		1.9 3. Children of Head, regardless of age
		2.0 4. Other FU members - whether or not related to Head
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>1.7</u> 0. Inap; no one
		100.1
204 (3204)	401-402 (5901-5902)	G23. About how much time (does he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average <u>week</u> - I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?
		01. One hour or less
		:
		98. 98 hours or more
		99. NA; DK
		00. Inap; none
205 (3205)	403 (5903)	G25. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
		48.5 1. Yes (one or more persons help)
		29.1 5. No
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>22.4</u> 0. Inap; only one person in FU
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location_</u>	<u>Content</u>
206 (3206)	404 (5904)	H2. <u>What were your total receipts from farming in 1972, including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans?</u>
		0.0 1. \$ 0- 499 (include negative amounts here)
		0.1 2. \$ 500- 999
		0.1 3. \$1000-1999
		0.2 4. \$2000-2999
		0.1 5. \$3000-4999
		0.2 6. \$5000-7499
		0.1 7. \$7500-9999
		1.1 8. \$10,000 or more
		0.2 9. NA; DK
		<u>97.9</u> 0. Inap; not a farmer
		100.0
207 (3207)	405 (5905)	H5. <u>Did you (R and family) own a business at any time in 1972, or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?</u>
		8.9 1. Yes
		90.9 5. No
		<u>0.2</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.0
208 (3208)	406 (5906)	H6. <u>Is it a corporation or an unincorporated business, or do you have an interest in both kinds?</u>
		2.6 1. Corporation
		6.0 2. Unincorporated
		0.2 3. Both
		0.0 8. DK
		0.1 9. NA
		<u>91.1</u> 0. Inap; does not own a business
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
209 (3209)	407 (5907)	H34. <u>Did you get any other money in 1972 - like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?</u>
		6.6 1. Yes
		93.1 5. No
		<u>0.4</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.1
210 (3210)	408 (5908)	H35. <u>How much did that amount to in 1972?</u>
		1.3 1. Less than \$500
		0.9 2. \$ 500- 999
		1.1 3. \$1000-1999
		0.7 4. \$2000-2999
		0.8 5. \$3000-4999
		0.4 6. \$5000-7499
		0.3 7. \$7500-9999
		1.1 8. \$10,000 or more
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>93.4</u> 0. Inap
		100.0
211 (3211)	409 (5909)	H36. <u>Do you help support anyone who doesn't live here with you?</u>
		10.4 1. Yes
		89.3 5. No
		<u>0.3</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.0
212 (3212)	410 (5910)	H37. <u>(If Yes) - How many?</u>
		6.4 1. One
		2.4 2. Two
		0.8 3. Three
		0.6 4. Four or more
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>89.7</u> 0. Inap; does not support others outside FU
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
213 (3213)	411 (5911)	<u>H39. Were any of these people dependent on you for more than half of their total support?</u>
		4.1 1. Yes
		6.2 5. No
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>89.7</u> 0. Inap; does not support others outside FU
		100.1
214 (3214)	412 (5912)	<u>H40. (If Yes) - How many?</u>
		2.4 1. One
		0.8 2. Two
		0.5 3. Three
		0.3 4. Four or more
		0.0 9. NA; DK
		<u>95.9</u> 0. Inap; none;
		99.9 does not support others outside FU; no one dependent for more than half of their support
215 (3215)	413 (5913)	<u>J1. Whether new wife in FU</u>
		5.0 1. FU has new wife this year
		<u>95.0</u> 5. FU has same wife as in 1972 or no wife or female head
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
216 (3216)	414 (5914)	J2-J6. How many grades of school did your wife finish? Did she have any other schooling? What other schooling did she have? Does she have a degree? What degree(s) did she receive?
		0.1 1. 0-5 grades
		0.2 2. 6-8 grades, grade school; DK but mentions could read or write
		0.9 3. 9-11 grades (some high school)
		1.4 4. 12 grades (completed high school)
		0.6 5. 12 grades plus non-academic training
		0.7 6. Some college, no degree
		0.5 7. College, bachelors degree
		0.1 8. College, advanced or professional degree; some graduate work; close to receiving degree
		0.6 9. NA; DK
		<u>95.0</u> 0. Inap; no new wife in 1972
		100.1
217 (3217)	415 (5915)	<u>K1. Whether or not FU has a new head</u>
		9.1 1. FU has a new head this year
		<u>90.9</u> 5. This FU has the same head as in 1972
		100.0
218 (3218)	416-417 (5916-5917)	<u>K2. Where did your mother and father grow up?</u>
		<u>*Father's State</u>
		01-51. State if United States
		99. NA; DK state
		00. Foreign country

These background questions were asked in previous questionnaires and were repeated in 1973 only for new heads. However, the previous responses of old heads have been inserted in the following tape locations.

* Detailed State and County codes will be furnished on request.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
		<u>K2. Where did your mother and father grow up (continued)</u>
219 (3219)	418-420 (5918-5920)	<u>*Father's County</u> xxx County if United States; Country if foreign 999 NA; DK county 000 Alaska, Hawaii
220 (3220)	421-422 (5921-5922)	<u>*Mother's State</u> 01-51. State if United States 99. NA; DK 00. Foreign country
221 (3221)	423-424 (5923-5924)	<u>*Mother's County</u> xxx County if United States; Country if foreign 999 NA; DK county 000 Alaska, Hawaii
222 (3222)	426 (5926)	<u>K3. What was your father's usual occupation when you were growing up?</u>
		6.5 1. Professional, technical and kindred workers
		3.9 2. Managers, officials and proprietors
		6.7 3. Self-employed businessmen
		5.0 4. Clerical and sales workers
		18.6 5. Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers
		14.7 6. Operatives and kindred workers
		8.3 7. Laborers and service workers, farm laborers
		25.7 8. Farmers and farm managers
		10.3 9. Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers); NA; DK
		<u>0.2</u> 0. Inap; father disabled; no father
		99.9

*
Detailed State and County codes will be furnished on request.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
223 (3223)	427 (5927)	K4. Thinking of your <u>first</u> full-time regular job, what did you do?
		9.8 1. Professional, technical and kindred workers
		1.3 2. Managers, officials and proprietors
		0.8 3. Self-employed businessmen
		17.8 4. Clerical and sales workers
		7.9 5. Craftsmen, foremen and kindred workers
		21.2 6. Operatives and kindred workers
		24.5 7. Laborers and service workers, farm laborers
		4.8 8. Farmers and farm managers
		8.5 9. Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers)
		<u>3.4</u> 0. Inap; never worked
		100.0
224 (3224)	428 (5928)	K5. Have you had a number of different kinds of jobs, or have you mostly worked in the same occupation you started in, or what?
		34.7 1. Have had a number of different kinds of jobs; mentions more than two jobs
		6.8 3. Both; have had a number of different jobs but mostly the same occupation; mentions two jobs
		50.5 5. Mostly the same occupation; same job all of working life
		3.9 9. NA; DK
		<u>4.1</u> 0. Inap; on first job now; never worked
		100.0

<u>Variable</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Tape</u> <u>Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
		<u>K6-K10. Ages of the three oldest children.</u>
225 (3225)	424-430 (5929-5930)	00-99. Age of Head's oldest child
226 (3226)	431-432 (5931-5932)	00-99. Age of Head's second oldest child
227 (3227)	433-434 (5933-5934)	00-99. Age of Head's third oldest child
		 <u>K6-K10. Total number of children of Head</u>
228 (3228)	435-436 (5935-5936)	01. One : : : : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; no children
		 <u>K6-K10. Number of children Head had by age 25</u>
229 (3229)	437 (5937)	21.5 1. One 13.7 2. Two 5.8 3. Three 1.8 4. Four 0.6 5. Five 0.2 6. Six 0.0 7. Seven 0.1 8. Eight or more 2.0 9. NA; DK <u>54.3</u> 0. Inap; none 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
230 (3230)	438 (5938)	<u>K11. How many brothers and sisters did you (HEAD) have?</u>
		14.6 1. One
		15.9 2. Two
		14.5 3. Three
		11.7 4. Four
		8.6 5. Five
		7.3 6. Six
		5.3 7. Seven
		13.7 8. Eight or more
		2.2 9. NA; DK
		<u>6.1</u> 0. Inap; none
		99.9
231 (3231)	439 (5939)	<u>K12, K13. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what? What denomination is that?</u>
		21.1 1. Baptist
		13.0 2. Methodist (including African Methodist)
		2.1 3. Episcopalian
		4.9 4. Presbyterian
		6.5 5. Lutheran
		7.5 6. Bahai;
		Congregationalist; Christian Church;
		Dutch Reformed or Christian Disciples of Christ;
		Reformed; Evangelical and Reformed;
		Latter Day Saints or Mormon; Quaker or Society of
		Unitarian or Universalist; Friends (Friends)
		United Church of Christ
		7.9 7. Other Protestant denominations not included above;
		Protestant but NA; DK denomination
		21.6 8. Catholic
		4.6 9. Jewish
		<u>10.8</u> 0. NA; DK religious preference; other (Greek Orthodox,
		100.0 Moslem . ..). none

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
232 (3232)	440 (5940)	K14. Did you (HEAD) grow up on a farm, in a small town, in a large city, or what? <hr/>
		30.5 1. Farm; rural area; country
		35.2 2. Small town; any size town, suburb
		29.5 3. Large city; any size city
		2.8 4. Other; several different places; combination of places
		<u>1.9</u> 9. NA; DK 99.9
		<u>K15, K16. In what state and county was that?</u>
233 (3233)	441-442 (5941-5942)	<u>*State in United States (01-51)</u> 99. NA; DK state 00. Foreign country
234 (3234)	443-445 (5943-5945)	<u>*County in United States; country if foreign</u> 999 NA; DK county 000 Alaska, Hawaii
235 (3235)	446 (5946)	K15-17, (L3). What other states or countries have you lived in? <hr/>
		Number of regions (including present region) Head has lived in.
		50.8 1. One (lived in 1 region)
		29.2 2. Two (lived in 2 regions)
		9.5 3. Three
		6.5 4. Four
		0.6 5. Five
		0.2 6. Six
		0.1 7. Seven
		0.0 8. Eight or more
		<u>3.1</u> 9. NA; DK 100.0

*
Detailed State and County codes will be furnished on request.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
	<u>Region Code:</u>	
	<u>Northeast</u>	<u>North Central</u> Connecticut Maine New Hampshire New Jersey New York Pennsylvania Rhode Island Vermont Massachusetts
		<u>Deep South</u> Alabama Georgia Louisiana Mississippi South Carolina
		<u>Other South</u> Arkansas Delaware Florida Kentucky Maryland North Carolina Oklahoma Tennessee Texas Virginia Washington, D.C. West Virginia
	<u>West</u>	<u>Other English Speaking</u> Alaska Australia Canada Hawaii New Zealand South Africa United Kingdom West Indies
		<u>Other Non-English Speaking</u> All Others

236 (3236)	447 (5947)	<u>K15-17, (L3). In what state (or country) was that?</u>
	40.4	1. Lived in one state/country
	26.5	2. Lived in two states/countries
	12.3	3. Lived in three states/countries
	15.0	4. Lived in four states/countries
	0.9	5. Lived in five states/countries
	0.6	6. Lived in six states/countries
	0.4	7. Lived in seven states/countries
	1.0	8. Lived in eight or more states/countries
	3.0	9. NA; DK
	<u>100.1</u>	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
237 (3237)	448 (5948)	K18. <u>Have you ever moved out of a community where you were living in order to take a job somewhere else?</u>
	23.5	1. Yes
	59.5	5. No
	2.7	9. NA; DK
	14.3	0. Inap; retired, housewife, student in 1968 and same head in 1973
	<u>100.0</u>	
238 (3238)	449 (5949)	K19. (If "NO" to K18) <u>Have you ever turned down a job because you did not want to move?</u>
	6.9	1. Yes
	47.0	5. No
	5.9	9. NA; DK
	40.2	0. Inap; "Yes" to K18
	<u>100.0</u>	
239 (3239)	450 (5950)	K20. <u>Were your parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well off, or what?</u>
	42.3	1. Poor
	37.3	3. Average; "it varied"
	17.4	5. Pretty well off
	3.1	9. NA; DK; didn't live with parents
	<u>100.1</u>	
240 (3240)	451 (5951)	K21-22. <u>How much education did your father have? Could he read and write? (If less than 6 grades)</u>
	9.1	1. 0-5 grades
	52.0	2. 6-8 grades; "grade school" DK but mentions could read and write
	7.5	3. 9-11 grades; some high school; junior high
	13.5	4. 12 grades; high school
	1.3	5. 12 grades plus non-academic training
	4.7	6. College but no degree
	3.9	7. College BA and no advanced degree mentioned
	1.9	8. College and advanced or professional degree
	5.3	9. NA; DK to both K21 and K22
	0.7	0. Inap; could not read or write; NA, DK grade and could not read or write
	<u>99.9</u>	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>																																	
241 (3241)	452 (5952)	K23, K26, K29-30. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish?																																	
		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>3.3</td> <td>1.</td> <td>0-5 grades</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16.3</td> <td>2.</td> <td>6-8 grades; "grade school" DK but mentions could read or write</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17.1</td> <td>3.</td> <td>9-11 grades; some high school; junior high</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20.1</td> <td>4.</td> <td>12 grades; high school</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9.5</td> <td>5.</td> <td>12 grades plus non-academic training</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15.9</td> <td>6.</td> <td>College, no degree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9.3</td> <td>7.</td> <td>College degree, no advanced degree mentioned</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.4</td> <td>8.</td> <td>College, advanced or professional degree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.1</td> <td>9.</td> <td>NA; DK to all of K23-K30</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>2.0</u></td> <td>0.</td> <td>Inap; cannot read or write or has trouble reading or writing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	3.3	1.	0-5 grades	16.3	2.	6-8 grades; "grade school" DK but mentions could read or write	17.1	3.	9-11 grades; some high school; junior high	20.1	4.	12 grades; high school	9.5	5.	12 grades plus non-academic training	15.9	6.	College, no degree	9.3	7.	College degree, no advanced degree mentioned	4.4	8.	College, advanced or professional degree	2.1	9.	NA; DK to all of K23-K30	<u>2.0</u>	0.	Inap; cannot read or write or has trouble reading or writing	100.0		
3.3	1.	0-5 grades																																	
16.3	2.	6-8 grades; "grade school" DK but mentions could read or write																																	
17.1	3.	9-11 grades; some high school; junior high																																	
20.1	4.	12 grades; high school																																	
9.5	5.	12 grades plus non-academic training																																	
15.9	6.	College, no degree																																	
9.3	7.	College degree, no advanced degree mentioned																																	
4.4	8.	College, advanced or professional degree																																	
2.1	9.	NA; DK to all of K23-K30																																	
<u>2.0</u>	0.	Inap; cannot read or write or has trouble reading or writing																																	
100.0																																			
242 (3242)	453 (5953)	K24-K25. Did you get any other training or schooling? K27-K28. What was it?																																	
		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>21.7</td> <td>1.</td> <td>Yes, some training outside the regular school system</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75.4</td> <td>5.</td> <td>No training or schooling except regular school and college</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>2.9</u></td> <td>9.</td> <td>NA; DK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	21.7	1.	Yes, some training outside the regular school system	75.4	5.	No training or schooling except regular school and college	<u>2.9</u>	9.	NA; DK	100.0																							
21.7	1.	Yes, some training outside the regular school system																																	
75.4	5.	No training or schooling except regular school and college																																	
<u>2.9</u>	9.	NA; DK																																	
100.0																																			
243 (3243)	454 (5954)	K31. Are you (HEAD) a veteran?																																	
		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>32.8</td> <td>1.</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>65.0</td> <td>5.</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>2.2</u></td> <td>9.</td> <td>NA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	32.8	1.	Yes	65.0	5.	No	<u>2.2</u>	9.	NA	100.0																							
32.8	1.	Yes																																	
65.0	5.	No																																	
<u>2.2</u>	9.	NA																																	
100.0																																			
244 (3244)	455 (5955)	K32. Do you have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work, or the amount of work you can do?																																	
		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>20.4</td> <td>1.</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>79.0</td> <td>5.</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>0.6</u></td> <td>9.</td> <td>NA; DK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	20.4	1.	Yes	79.0	5.	No	<u>0.6</u>	9.	NA; DK	100.0																							
20.4	1.	Yes																																	
79.0	5.	No																																	
<u>0.6</u>	9.	NA; DK																																	
100.0																																			

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
245 (3245)	456 (5956)	<u>K33. How much does it limit your work?</u>
		5.4 1. Completely; "I can't work"
		3.8 2. Severely; "it limits me a lot"
		7.8 3. "Some;" "not much;" can only work a few hours at a time; "must rest;" mentions part-time work; can't lift heavy objects; reports periods of pain
		1.3 4. Limitation but not on work
		2.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>79.7</u> 0. Inap; R has no limiting conditions
		100.1
246 (3246)	457 (5957)	<u>K34. How long have you been limited in this way by your health?</u>
		3.7 1. Zero to 18 months
		4.7 2. 2-4 years; 19-54 months
		3.2 3. 5-7 years
		7.6 4. 8 or more years
		1.2 9. NA; DK
		<u>79.6</u> 0. Inap; R has no limiting conditions
		100.0
247 (3247)	458 (5958)	<u>K35. Is it getting better, or worse, or staying about the same?</u>
		3.3 1. Better
		9.8 3. Stays about the same
		0.3 4. Fluctuates; vacillates
		6.1 5. Worse
		0.8 9. NA; DK
		<u>79.6</u> 0. Inap; R has no limiting conditions
		99.9
248 (3248)	459 (5959)	<u>L1. Who was respondent? (Relation to Head)</u>
		91.1 1. Head
		8.4 2. Wife
		0.3 7. Other than Head or wife
		<u>0.2</u> 9. NA
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
249 (3249)	460 (5960)	<u>L2. Number of calls</u>
	37.2	1. One
	25.5	2. Two
	13.5	3. Three
	8.0	4. Four
	5.0	5. Five
	3.0	6. Six
	1.9	7. Seven
	3.6	8. Eight or more
	<u>2.2</u>	9. NA
	99.9	
250 (3250)	461-463 (5961-5963)	<u>L3. What is the nearest city of 50,000 or more?</u> (Not available, to insure confidentiality of records.)
251 (3251)	464 (5964)	<u>L4. How far is this DU from the center of that city?</u> <u>(City in L3.)</u>
	19.9	1. Less than 5 miles
	30.8	2. 5 - 14.9 miles
	14.2	3. 15 - 29.9 miles
	11.4	4. 30 - 49.9 miles
	23.0	5. 50 or more miles
	<u>0.6</u>	9. NA; outside continental United States.
	99.9	
252, 253 (3252, 3253)	465-467, 468-470 (5965-5967, 5968-5970)	These tape locations are filled with zeroes.

Variable Tape
Number Location

Content

254 471-474
 (3254) (5971-5974)

Estimated 1972 Property Taxes for Homeowners

Estimated property tax rate^a

Distance from nearest city of 50,000 or more	New England States ^b	All Other States
0-5 miles (V436=1)	.025	.020
5-49 miles (V436=2-4)	.020	.015
50 or more miles (V436=5)	.015	.010

^aE.S. Maynes and J.N. Morgan, "The Effective Role of Real Estate Taxation," Review of Economics and Statistics, XXXIX, (February, 1957), 14-22.

^bV3=06, 18, 20, 28, 38, 44:
 Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire,
 Rhode Island, Vermont.

The above rate is multiplied by house value (V21) to get estimated property taxes.

xxxx. Estimated 1972 property taxes
 0000. Inap; not a home owner; trailer owner who does not own his land; rents or neither owns nor rents.

255 475
 (3255) (5975)

(Bkt. V21) 1973 House Value

38.3	0.	Rents; neither owns nor rents
2.0	1.	- 3999
5.2	2.	\$4000 - 7999
5.9	3.	\$8000 - 11,999
7.9	4.	\$12,000 - 15,999
7.1	5.	\$16,000 - 19,999
8.5	6.	\$20,000 - 24,999
12.6	7.	\$25,000 - 34,999
7.8	8.	\$35,000 - 49,999
<u>4.7</u>	9.	\$50,000 or more
100.0		

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
256 (3256)	476-480 (5976-5980)	<u>Total 1972 Family Money Income</u> Summation of the following variables: V60 Taxable Income of Head and Wife V76 Total Transfers of Head and Wife V78 Taxable Income of Others V81 Transfer Income of Others 00001. One dollar or less 99999. \$99,999 or more
257 (3257)	481 (5981)	<u>(Bkt. V256) Total 1972 Family Money Income</u> 0.3 0. Under \$500 0.8 1. \$500 - 999 3.5 2. \$1000 - 1999 5.9 3. \$2000 - 2999 6.3 4. \$3000 - 3999 5.9 5. \$4000 - 4999 14.2 6. \$5000 - 7499 13.7 7. \$7500 - 9999 21.7 8. \$10,000 - 14,999 <u>27.7</u> 9. \$15,000 or more 100.0
258 (3258)	482 (5982)	<u>(Bkt. V51) Total 1972 Labor Income of Head</u> 18.2 0. \$0; no labor income 2.7 1. \$1 - 499 2.4 2. \$500 - 999 3.9 3. \$1000 - 1999 3.3 4. \$2000 - 2999 4.5 5. \$3000 - 3999 5.0 6. \$4000 - 4999 14.1 7. \$5000 - 7499 13.5 8. \$7500 - 9999 <u>32.3</u> 9. \$10,000 or more 99.9

Variable Tape
Number Location

Content

259 483
(3259) (5983)

(Bkt. V53) Total 1972 Labor Income of Wife

67.2	0.	Wife had no labor income; no wife
3.9	1.	\$1 - 499
2.9	2.	\$400 - 999
4.0	3.	\$1000 - 1999
3.9	4.	\$2000 - 2999
3.6	5.	\$3000 - 3999
3.4	6.	\$4000 - 4999
6.6	7.	\$5000 - 7499
2.7	8.	\$7500 - 9999
<u>1.8</u>	9.	\$10,000 or more
100.0		

260 484
(3260) (5984)

(Bkt. V60) Total 1972 Taxable Income of Head and Wife

9.5	0.	No such income
4.0	1.	\$1 - 499
3.4	2.	\$500 - 999
5.0	3.	\$1000 - 1999
4.2	4.	\$2000 - 2999
4.1	5.	\$3000 - 3999
4.1	6.	\$4000 - 4999
11.4	7.	\$5000 - 7499
11.5	8.	\$7500 - 9999
<u>42.8</u>	9.	\$10,000 or more
100.0		

261 485
(3261) (5985)

(Bkt. V78) Total 1972 Taxable Income of Others (other than Head and Wife)

77.7	0.	Others had no taxable income; no others in family
5.1	1.	\$1 - 499
3.5	2.	\$500 - 999
3.2	3.	\$1000 - 1999
2.1	4.	\$2000 - 2999
1.6	5.	\$3000 - 3999
1.3	6.	\$4000 - 4999
2.4	7.	\$5000 - 7499
1.4	8.	\$7500 - 9999
<u>1.6</u>	9.	\$10,000 or more
99.9		

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
262 (3262)	486 (5986)	<u>(Bkt. V65) Total 1972 ADC or AFDC of Head of family</u>
		97.2 0. \$0
		0.3 1. \$1 - 499
		0.4 2. \$500 - 999
		0.8 3. \$1000 - 1999
		0.5 4. \$2000 - 2999
		0.5 5. \$3000 - 3999
		0.1 6. \$4000 - 4999
		0.1 7. \$5000 - 7499
		0.0 8. \$7500 - 9999
		<u>0.0</u> 9. \$10,000 or more
		99.9
263 (3263)	487 (5987)	<u>(Bkt. V67) Total 1972 other welfare of Head and wife</u>
		96.5 0. \$0
		0.9 1. \$1 - 499
		0.6 2. \$500 - 999
		1.0 3. \$1000 - 1999
		0.5 4. \$2000 - 2999
		0.3 5. \$3000 - 3999
		0.0 6. \$4000 - 4999
		0.1 7. \$5000 - 7499
		0.0 8. \$7500 - 9999
		<u>0.0</u> 9. \$10,000 or more
		99.9
264 (3264)	488 (5988)	<u>(Bkt. V68) 1972 Transfers from Social Security</u>
		78.9 0. \$0
		0.3 1. \$1 - 499
		2.1 2. \$500 - 999
		7.4 3. \$1000 - 1999
		6.1 4. \$2000 - 2999
		3.5 5. \$3000 - 3999
		1.1 6. \$4000 - 4999
		0.6 7. \$5000 - 7499
		0.0 8. \$7500 - 9999
		<u>0.0</u> 9. \$10,000 or more
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
265 (3265)	489 (5989)	<u>(Bkt. V69) 1972 Transfers from other retirement</u>
		87.9 0. \$0
		1.3 1. \$1 - 499
		2.3 2. \$500 - 999
		3.6 3. \$1000 - 1999
		1.8 4. \$2000 - 2999
		1.0 5. \$3000 - 3999
		0.7 6. \$4000 - 4999
		0.9 7. \$5000 - 7499
		0.4 8. \$7500 - 9999
		0.1 9. \$10,000 or more
		<u>100.0</u>
266 (3266)	490 (5990)	<u>(Bkt. V70) 1972 Transfers from unemployment and workmen's compensation</u>
		94.4 0. \$0
		2.3 1. \$1 - 499
		1.6 2. \$500 - 999
		1.2 3. \$1000 - 1999
		0.3 4. \$2000 - 2999
		0.2 5. \$3000 - 3999
		0.0 6. \$4000 - 4999
		0.0 7. \$5000 - 7499
		0.0 8. \$7500 - 9999
		0.0 9. \$10,000 or more
		<u>100.0</u>
267 (3267)	491 (5991)	<u>(Bkt. V71) 1972 Transfers from alimony and child support</u>
		97.6 0. \$0
		0.3 1. \$1 - 499
		0.4 2. \$500 - 999
		0.6 3. \$1000 - 1999
		0.6 4. \$2000 - 2999
		0.2 5. \$3000 - 3999
		0.2 6. \$4000 - 4999
		0.0 7. \$5000 - 7499
		0.0 8. \$7500 - 9999
		0.0 9. \$10,000 or more
		<u>99.9</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
268 (3268)	492 (5992)	<u>(Bkt. V76) Total 1972 Transfers of Head and wife</u>
	58.8	0. \$0
	5.3	1. \$1 - 499
	4.7	2. \$500 - 999
	9.7	3. \$1000 - 1999
	8.1	4. \$2000 - 2999
	5.4	5. \$3000 - 3999
	3.1	6. \$4000 - 4999
	3.3	7. \$5000 - 7499
	1.1	8. \$7500 - 9999
	0.6	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>100.1</u>	
269 (3269)	493-497 (5993-5997)	<u>Total 1972 miscellaneous transfers of Head and wife (total transfers minus ADC and APE)</u>
		This variable is equal to total 1972 transfers of head and wife (V76) minus ADC payments (V65). It includes other welfare, workmen's and unemployment compensation, all retirement pay, alimony, child support, help from relatives, etc.
		xxxxx. Actual dollar amount of transfers
		99999. \$99,999 or more
270 (3270)	498 (599 8)	<u>(Bkt. V269) Total 1972 miscellaneous transfers of Head and wife</u>
	60.2	0. \$0
	5.6	1. \$1 - 499
	4.6	2. \$500 - 999
	9.4	3. \$1000 - 1999
	7.7	4. \$2000 - 2999
	4.8	5. \$3000 - 3999
	2.9	6. \$4000 - 4999
	3.1	7. \$5000 - 7499
	1.1	8. \$7500 - 9999
	0.6	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>100.0</u>	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
271 (3271)	499 (5999)	(Bkt. V81) Total 1972 transfers of others in family (other than Head or wife)
		94.8 0. Others had no income; no others in family
		0.3 1. \$1 - 499
		0.9 2. \$500 - 999
		2.2 3. \$1000 - 1999
		0.8 4. \$2000 - 2999
		0.5 5. \$3000 - 3999
		0.1 6. \$4000 - 4999
		0.2 7. \$5000 - 7499
		0.1 8. \$7500 - 9999
		<u>0.1</u> 9. \$10,000 or more
		100.0
272 (3272)	500-503 (6000-6003)	<u>Total 1972 Family Money Income/Needs (1973)</u>
		Total 1972 family money income (V256) divided by 1972 family needs (V20). This ratio is multiplied by 1.25 for farmers (those coded 8 in V115 or V153) to adjust for lower food costs. This is the only measure of income to needs on this tape which makes this adjustment for farmers.
		xx.xx Actual income/needs ratio
		99.99 Income/needs ratio of \$99.99 or more
273 (3273)	504 (6004)	<u>(Bkt. V272) Total 1972 family money income/needs (1973)</u>
		0.9 0. Less than 0.40
		3.7 1. 0.40 - 0.79
		6.9 2. 0.80 - 1.19
		8.7 3. 1.20 - 1.59
		7.9 4. 1.60 - 1.99
		8.1 5. 2.00 - 2.39
		12.6 6. 2.40 - 2.99
		17.8 7. 3.00 - 3.99
		20.4 8. 4.00 - 5.99
		<u>13.1</u> 9. 6.00 or greater
		100.1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>																																								
274 (3274)	505-508 (6005-6008)	<p><u>Annual Food Standard</u></p> <p>This variable is generated by multiplying the weekly food needs (V19) by 52 and then making the following adjustments for economies of scale: add 20 percent for one person families, 10 percent for 2 person families, 5 percent for 3 person families and subtract 5 percent for 5 person families and 10 percent for families with six or more.</p> <p>xxxx. Food standard for 1973 family 9999. Food standard of \$9999 or more</p>																																								
275 (3275)	509-512 (6009-6012)	<p><u>1972 Average hourly earnings - Head</u></p> <p>1972 labor income of the head (V51)/1972 hours of work for money of the head (V27)</p> <p>xx.xx 1972 hourly earnings 00.00 Zero hourly earnings or head did not work for money</p>																																								
276 (3276)	513 (6013)	<p><u>(Bkt. V275) 1972 hourly earnings - Head</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>18.2</td> <td>0.</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>(no wage income)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.4</td> <td>1.</td> <td>0.01 - 0.99</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.6</td> <td>2.</td> <td>1.00 - 1.49</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.9</td> <td>3.</td> <td>1.50 - 1.99</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.7</td> <td>4.</td> <td>2.00 - 2.49</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6.9</td> <td>5.</td> <td>2.50 - 2.99</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>13.6</td> <td>6.</td> <td>3.00 - 3.99</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>22.1</td> <td>7.</td> <td>4.00 - 5.99</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>18.6</u></td> <td>8.</td> <td>6.00 - 99.99</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>100.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	18.2	0.	0.00	(no wage income)	2.4	1.	0.01 - 0.99		4.6	2.	1.00 - 1.49		5.9	3.	1.50 - 1.99		7.7	4.	2.00 - 2.49		6.9	5.	2.50 - 2.99		13.6	6.	3.00 - 3.99		22.1	7.	4.00 - 5.99		<u>18.6</u>	8.	6.00 - 99.99		100.0			
18.2	0.	0.00	(no wage income)																																							
2.4	1.	0.01 - 0.99																																								
4.6	2.	1.00 - 1.49																																								
5.9	3.	1.50 - 1.99																																								
7.7	4.	2.00 - 2.49																																								
6.9	5.	2.50 - 2.99																																								
13.6	6.	3.00 - 3.99																																								
22.1	7.	4.00 - 5.99																																								
<u>18.6</u>	8.	6.00 - 99.99																																								
100.0																																										
277 (3277)	514-517 (6014-6015)	<p><u>1972 Average Hourly Earnings - Wife of Head</u></p> <p>1972 labor income of wife of head (V53)/1972 hours of work for money of wife of head (V35).</p> <p>xx.xx 1972 hourly earnings 00.00 Zero hourly earnings; wife did not work for money; no wife</p>																																								

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
278 (3278)	518 (6018)	<u>(Bkt. V277) 1972 hours earnings - Wife of Head</u>
		67.2 0. 0.00 (no wage income)
		2.2 1. 0.01 - 0.99
		3.1 2. 1.00 - 1.49
		4.3 3. 1.50 - 1.99
		5.4 4. 2.00 - 2.49
		4.8 5. 2.50 - 2.99
		5.7 6. 3.00 - 3.99
		4.9 7. 4.00 - 5.99
		<u>2.4</u> 8. 6.00 - 99.99
		100.0
279 (3279)	519 (6019)	<u>Region at time of 1973 interview</u>
		23.1 1. Northeast
		29.3 2. North Central
		29.5 3. South
		17.6 4. West
		0.1 5. Alaska, Hawaii
		0.4 6. Foreign country
		<u>0.0</u> 9. NA
		100.0
280 (3280)	520 (6020)	<u>Region where 1973 Head of family grew up (about ages 6-16)</u>
		22.6 1. Northeast
		29.6 2. North Central
		31.4 3. South
		10.3 4. West
		0.1 5. Alaska, Hawaii
		4.5 6. Foreign country
		<u>1.6</u> 9. NA region where 1973 Head grew up
		100.1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
281 (3281)	521 (6021)	<u>Region where father of 1973 Head grew up</u>
		17.4 1. Northeast
		26.4 2. North Central
		34.0 3. South
		4.4 4. West
		0.1 5. Alaska, Hawaii
		15.2 6. Foreign country
		<u>2.5</u> 9. NA region where father of 1973 Head grew up
		100.0
282 (3282)	522 (6022)	<u>Region where mother of 1973 Head grew up</u>
		17.2 1. Northeast
		27.5 2. North Central
		34.0 3. South
		5.1 4. West
		0.1 5. Alaska, Hawaii
		13.9 6. Foreign country
		<u>2.2</u> 9. NA region where mother of 1973 Head grew up
		100.0
283 (3283)	523 (6023)	<u>Where Head of family lived at time of 1973 interview versus where grew up</u>
		64.3 1. Same state at both times (V3 = V233)
		12.0 2. Same region but different state (V3 ≠ V233 but V279 = V280)
		22.2 3. Different regions (V279 ≠ V280)
		<u>1.6</u> 9. NA (V3 or V233 = 99)
		100.1

Variable Tape
Number Location

Content

284 524
(3284) (6024)

Accuracy of 1973 money income components

Sum of the following variables:

- V52 Accuracy: head's labor income
- V54 Accuracy: wife's labor income
- V61 Accuracy: capital income
- V66 Accuracy: others' taxable income
- V75 Accuracy: ADC of head
- V79 Accuracy: other transfers of head and wife
- V82 Accuracy: transfer income of others

Sums greater than 9 were truncated at 9.

	<u>Sum</u>
92.1	0
4.1	1
2.9	2
0.4	3
0.4	4
0.0	5
0.1	6
0.0	7
0.0	8
<u>0.0</u>	9+
100.0	

285 525-526
(3285) (6025-6026)

Number of minor assignments made in 1973 interview

Summation of the number of codes = 1 (minor assignment) in the accuracy variables in the variable sequence V22 through V82.

xx.

286 527-528
(3286) (6027-6028)

Number of major assignments made in 1973 interview

Summation of the number of codes = 2 (major assignment) in the accuracy variables in the variable sequence V22 through V82.

xx.

Variable Tape
Number Location

Content

287 529-533
 (3287) (6029-6033)

1973 value per room of dwelling unit

$(V21 + \{V23 + V25\} \times 10) \div V107$
 (1973 (1972 (1972 value (number of
 house rent of rent rooms in
 value) paid) received) 1973)

Homeowners: House value {V21}/number of rooms {V107}.

Renters: Dwelling value (assumed to be 10 times
 annual rent {V23}) \div number of rooms {V107}.

Neither owns nor rents: Dwelling value (sum of rent
 paid {V23} + value of rent received free or
 in return for services {V25}) \times 10 \div number
 of rooms {V107}.

xxxxx.

99999. Number of rooms in dwelling not ascertained.

288 534
 (3288) (6034)

(Bkt. V287) 1973 value per room of dwelling unit

1.2	1.	\$1 - 499
4.5	2.	\$500 - 999
16.1	3.	\$1000 - 1999
18.5	4.	\$2000 - 2999
18.0	5.	\$3000 - 3999
13.3	6.	\$4000 - 4999
21.2	7.	\$5000 - 7999
5.8	8.	\$8000 +
<u>1.4</u>	9.	NA number of rooms
100.0		

289 535
 (3289) (6035)

(Bkt. V132) hourly earnings for overtime - Head
 (1973 question)

61.3	0.	Inap; no overtime available
0.1	1.	\$0.01 - 0.99
0.4	2.	\$1.00 - 1.49
0.8	3.	\$1.50 - 1.99
1.2	4.	\$2.00 - 2.49
1.0	5.	\$2.50 - 2.99
4.2	6.	\$3.00 - 3.99
9.5	7.	\$4.00 - 5.99
16.8	8.	\$6.00 or more
<u>4.7</u>	9.	NA
100.0		

Variable Tape
Number Location

Content

290 536
(3290) (6036)

(Bkt. V134) Hourly earnings for regular job
(1973 question)

60.6	0.	Not paid by the hour; Inap
0.1	1.	\$0.01 - 0.99
0.6	2.	\$1.00 - 1.49
2.1	3.	\$1.50 - 1.99
3.8	4.	\$2.00 - 2.49
3.9	5.	\$2.50 - 2.99
8.9	6.	\$3.00 - 3.99
13.5	7.	\$4.00 - 5.99
4.2	8.	\$6.00 or more
<u>2.2</u>	9.	NA
99.9		

291 537
(3291) (6037)

(Bkt. V138) Hourly earnings on second job - Head

85.3	0.	Inap; Head does not have second job; Head currently not working
0.2	1.	\$0.01 - 0.99
0.4	2.	\$1.00 - 1.49
1.3	3.	\$1.50 - 1.99
1.4	4.	\$2.00 - 2.49
0.7	5.	\$2.50 - 2.99
1.3	6.	\$3.00 - 3.99
2.1	7.	\$4.00 - 5.99
1.7	8.	\$6.00 or more
<u>5.7</u>	9.	NA
100.1		

292 538
(3292) (6038)

Actual minus required rooms for family

Number of rooms in dwelling unit (V107) minus number of rooms required for a family of given composition (V18) plus 3.

0.3	0.	Shortage of three or more rooms
0.5	1.	Shortage of two rooms
3.9	2.	Shortage of one room
8.6	3.	Actual = required rooms
18.3	4.	One extra room
24.9	5.	Two extra rooms
20.5	6.	Three extra rooms
13.7	7.	Four extra rooms
8.0	8.	Five extra rooms or more
<u>1.4</u>	9.	NA actual number of rooms
100.1		

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>																																	
293 (3293)	539-540 (6039-6040)	<p><u>Number of persons per room (1973)</u></p> <p>Number of people in family (V94)/number of rooms in dwelling (V107).</p> <p>x.x Number of persons per room</p> <p>9.9 NA number of rooms in dwelling or respondent shares room</p>																																	
294 (3294)	541 (6041)	<p><u>(Bkt. V293) Number of persons per room (1973)</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>14.5</td><td>0.</td><td>0.00 - 0.25</td></tr> <tr><td>23.9</td><td>1.</td><td>0.26 - 0.45</td></tr> <tr><td>24.5</td><td>2.</td><td>0.46 - 0.65</td></tr> <tr><td>19.5</td><td>3.</td><td>0.66 - 0.85</td></tr> <tr><td>13.3</td><td>4.</td><td>0.86 - 1.25</td></tr> <tr><td>1.9</td><td>5.</td><td>1.26 - 1.65</td></tr> <tr><td>0.8</td><td>6.</td><td>1.66 - 2.05</td></tr> <tr><td>0.2</td><td>7.</td><td>2.06 - 3.05</td></tr> <tr><td>0.0</td><td>8.</td><td>3.06 or more</td></tr> <tr><td><u>1.4</u></td><td>9.</td><td>NA number of rooms</td></tr> <tr><td>100.0</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	14.5	0.	0.00 - 0.25	23.9	1.	0.26 - 0.45	24.5	2.	0.46 - 0.65	19.5	3.	0.66 - 0.85	13.3	4.	0.86 - 1.25	1.9	5.	1.26 - 1.65	0.8	6.	1.66 - 2.05	0.2	7.	2.06 - 3.05	0.0	8.	3.06 or more	<u>1.4</u>	9.	NA number of rooms	100.0		
14.5	0.	0.00 - 0.25																																	
23.9	1.	0.26 - 0.45																																	
24.5	2.	0.46 - 0.65																																	
19.5	3.	0.66 - 0.85																																	
13.3	4.	0.86 - 1.25																																	
1.9	5.	1.26 - 1.65																																	
0.8	6.	1.66 - 2.05																																	
0.2	7.	2.06 - 3.05																																	
0.0	8.	3.06 or more																																	
<u>1.4</u>	9.	NA number of rooms																																	
100.0																																			
295 (3295)	542-543 (6042-6043)	<p><u>Number of adults (those age 18 or older) in family (1972)</u></p> <p>Number in family (V94) minus number of children (those aged 0-17) in family (V98).</p> <p>xx.</p>																																	
296 (3296)	544-547 (6044-6047)	<p><u>Hours of unpaid housework - Head and wife</u></p> <p>Hours of housework of wife or single head (V37) + hours of housework of husband (V39).</p> <p>xxxx.</p>																																	

Variable Tape
Number Location

Content

297 548
(3297) (6048)

Size of family

(one-digit code)

22.1	1.	One
29.3	2.	Two
17.2	3.	Three
13.9	4.	Four
8.6	5.	Five
4.6	6.	Six
2.0	7.	Seven
1.4	8.	Eight
<u>0.9</u>	9.	Nine or more
100.0		

298 549
(3298) (6049)

(Bkt. V95) Bracket age of Head

12.7	1.	Under 25
20.6	2.	25-34
17.1	3.	35-44
17.8	4.	45-54
13.8	5.	55-64
11.4	6.	65-74
6.7	7.	75 and older
<u>0.0</u>	9.	NA
100.1		

299 550
(3299) (6050)

(Bkt. V97) Bracket age of wife

10.1	1.	Under 25
16.0	2.	25-34
12.9	3.	35-44
11.9	4.	45-54
8.2	5.	55-64
4.7	6.	65-74
1.3	7.	75 and older
0.0	9.	NA
<u>34.5</u>	0.	No wife
100.1		

Variable Tape
Number Location

Content

300 551
(3300) (6051)

Race

85.9	1.	White
11.3	2.	Black
2.3	3.	Spanish-American
0.5	7.	Other
<u>0.0</u>	9.	NA
100.0		

Since in 1973 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' race was assumed to be the same as that of their main families

301 552-553
(3301) (6052-6053)

1972 Weight

This variable has the same values as in 1972; splitoffs received that of their main families

302 554
(3302) (6054)

Decile on Total Family Money Income (V256)

10.0	0.	\$0	- 2,899
10.0	1.	\$2,900	- 4,499
10.0	2.	\$4,500	- 6,167
10.0	3.	\$6,168	- 7,999
10.0	4.	\$8,000	- 9,817
10.0	5.	\$9,818	-11,899
10.0	6.	\$11,900	-14,245
10.0	7.	\$14,246	-17,099
10.0	8.	\$17,100	-21,599
10.0	9.	\$21,600	-99,999
<u>100.0</u>			

303 555
(3303) (6055)

Decile on Total Family Money Income/Needs (V272)

10.0	0.	\$0	- 1.11
10.0	1.	\$1.12	- 1.58
10.0	2.	\$1.59	- 2.08
10.0	3.	\$2.09	- 2.59
10.0	4.	\$2.60	- 3.03
10.0	5.	\$3.04	- 3.56
10.0	6.	\$3.57	- 4.21
10.0	7.	\$4.22	- 5.05
10.0	8.	\$5.06	- 6.44
10.0	9.	\$6.45	-99.99
<u>100.0</u>			

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
304 (3304)	556 (6056)	<u>Whether shortage or surplus of unskilled <u>male</u> labor in county, October 1973</u> 1. Many more jobs than applicants 2. More jobs than applicants 3. Most people able to find jobs 4. A number of unskilled workers unable to find jobs 5. Many unskilled workers unable to find jobs 9. NA
305 (3305)	557 (6057)	<u>How does the market for unskilled <u>females</u> compare with the market for unskilled males? October 1973</u> 1. Better (more women able to find jobs) 2. About the same 3. Worse (fewer women able to find jobs) 4. Much worse (many fewer women able to find jobs) 9. NA
306 (3306)	558 (6058)	<u>How does the market for unskilled nonwhites compare with the market for whites? October 1973</u> 1. Better (more nonwhites able to find jobs) 2. About the same 3. Worse (fewer nonwhites able to find jobs) 4. Much worse (many fewer nonwhites able to find jobs) 9. NA
307 (3307)	559 (6059)	<u>What is the typical wage that an unskilled male worker might receive? October 1973</u> 1. Under \$1.50 2. \$1.50-1.99 3. \$2.00-2.49 4. \$2.50-2.99 5. \$3.00 or more 9. NA

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
308 (3308)	560 (6060)	<u>Difference between the typical hourly wage rate for an unskilled male and for an unskilled female, October 1973</u> 0. No difference 1. Females earn less than males by \$.01-.09 2. \$.10-.24 difference 3. \$.25-.49 difference 4. \$.50-.99 difference 5. \$1.00 or more 6. Females earn more than males 9. NA
309 (3309)	561 (6061)	<u>Unemployment rate in respondent's county, October 1973</u> 1. Under 2% 2. 2 - 3.9% 3. 4 - 5.9% 4. 6 - 10% 5. Over 10% 9. NA

Part 2: Individual Tape Code, 1968-1973

The following are the codes for all six years of individual unit tapes. The variable numbers and tape locations appearing first refer to the six-year merged individual tape and those in parentheses to the single year tape. Note that the six-year merged individual tape numbers differ from the five-year numbers. The family unit information appears first on all the individual unit tapes.

1968 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3310	6062-6066	<p><u>1968 Interview Number</u></p> <p>For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed. See V2967 on the merged family tape for a "scrambled" 1968 number.</p>
3311	6067-6070	<p><u>Family Number</u></p> <p>First four digits of 1968 interview number</p>
3312	6071	<p><u>Sub-family Number</u></p> <p>Last digit of 1968 interview number</p>
3313 (440)	6072-6073 (749-750)	<p><u>Individual Identification Number (Person Number): 1968</u></p> <p>01 = Head</p> <p>02-49 Other family members in dwelling</p> <p>51 Child under 25 living away from home in army, school, or institutional housing</p> <p>52 Second child under 25 living away etc.</p> <p>59 Ninth such child</p> <p>61 Husband in army, jail, or other institution</p> <p>71 Husband separated, residing with another family or located in another dwelling</p> <p>81 Husband or other family member deceased between 1967 and 1968</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3314 (441)	6074-6075 (751-752)	<u>Age of Individual: 1968</u> 01. One or under 02. Two etc. 98. Ninety-eight or older 99. N.A.
3315 (442)	6076 (753)	<u>(B2 or B7) Sex of Individual</u> 1. Male 2. Female
3316 (443)	6077 (754)	<u>(B2 or B7) Individual's Relation to Head of Family: 1968</u> 1. Head 2. Wife 3. Son or daughter 4. Brother or sister 5. Father or mother 6. Grandchild, niece, nephew, other relatives under 18 7. Other, including in-laws, other adult relatives 8. Husband of Head not in DU; deceased FU member 9. N.A.
3317 (444)	6078 (755)	<u>(B3 or B9) In school now? (Whether individual in school at time of interview): 1968</u> 1. Yes (includes college, trade school) 5. No 9. N.A.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3318 (445)	6079-6080 (756-757)	(B4 or B10) Year of academic school completed by individual (if not still in school at time of interview): 1968 <hr/> 00 Pre-school; still in school 01 One year of school completed 16 College graduate 99 N.A.
3319 (446)	6081 (758)	Whether individual moved into DU during year preceding 1968 interview <hr/> (B11-B12) Has anyone moved into your household in the last year? (If yes) Who moved in? <hr/> 1. Individual moved in during year preceding interview 0. Individual lived in dwelling for a year or more preceding interview
3320 (447)	6082 (759)	Type of Income Received by Individual: 1968 <hr/> (J18, J21) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, interest or what? What was that from? <hr/> 0. Individual received no income in 1967 1. Earnings from work, business, farm 2. Transfer income only (social security, pension, welfare, unemployment com- pensation, alimony) 3. Asset income only (rent, interest, dividends, royalties) 4. More than one of the above types 9. N.A.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3321 (448)	6083-6086 (760-763)	(J19) <u>1967 Total Money Income of Individual (in dollars)</u> 0000 Individual received no income in 1967 9998 \$9998 or more 9999 N.A.
3322 (449)	6087-6090 (764-767)	(J23-J24) <u>Hours Worked for Money by Individual in 1967</u> 0000 Individual did not work for money in 1967 0940 940 hours 9999 N.A.
3323 (450)	6091 (768)	<u>Whether Individual Shares in Family's Expenses: 1968</u> (J26) <u>Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses, or what?</u> 1. Yes, shares 3. Yes, shares but qualified 5. No 9. N.A. 0. Inap., individual received no income in 1967
3324 (451)	6092 (769)	<u>Whether Individual Likely to Move from DU: 1968</u> (J27) <u>Is (he/she) likely to stay here with you or might (he/she) move away within the next few years?</u> 1. Yes, will stay here 3. Pro-con, depends (Will go to college) 5. Will move away 8. D.K. 9. N.A. 0. Inap., no income

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3325 (452)	6093 (770)	<u>Extra Earner Number: 1968</u> Other earners (other than Head or wife have been numbered in order by amount of earned income in ascending order with the earner having the largest income receiving the lowest number. 1. Other with highest earned income 2. Other with second highest income 3. etc. 0. Individual received no income in 1967; or individual is Head or wife

1969 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

3326	6094-6097	<u>1969 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed
3327 (575)	6098-6099 (1039-1040)	<u>Sequence Number: 1969</u> 01 First person listed 02 Second person listed 03 etc. 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU in 1968 or out of an institution and established their own household in 1968 81-89 Individuals who died since last interview

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3328 (576)	6100-6101 (1041-1042)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU last year 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample during 1968 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions last year 61 Spouse who was in an institution last year 71 Spouse who was living in another household at the time of the interview last year but who had lived in the FU part of 1967
3329 (577)	6102 (1043)	<u>Relationship to Head: 1969</u> 1. Head of family 2. Wife 3. Son or daughter (include stepchildren and foster children) 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relative (include in-laws) 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head
3330 (578)	6103-6104 (1044-1045)	<u>Age: 1969</u> 01 One year or younger 02 Two years 03 Three years etc. 98 98 years or older 99 N.A.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3331 (579)	6105 (1046)	<u>Sex</u> 1. Male 2. Female
3332 (580)	6106 (1047)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1969</u> 0. Inap. (in family or in institution both years) 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared (did not move in during 1968 but not included in FU last year, i.e. listing mistake last year) 5. Moved out of FU in 1968 or out of an institution and established own household in 1968 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution in 1968 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared (did not move out during 1968 but included in FU last year; or N.A. whether 5, 6, 7)
3333 (581)	6107 (1048)	(A6, A7) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1968? Who was that? <hr/> 1. Yes, stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop (not listed in A7) 9. N.A.
3334 (582)	6108-6109 (1049-1050)	(G13, G16) About how much time does (he/she) spend on house work in the average week? - 1969 <hr/> 00 None, Inap. 01 One hour per week etc. 98 98 hours or more 99 N-A., D.K.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3335 (583)	6110 (1051)	(H52a, H56, H59) <u>Is this individual disabled or require extra care? - 1969</u> 1.. Yes, is disabled 2. Yes, requires extra care 5. No 9. N.A.
3336 (584)	6111 (1052)	<u>(M2) Who was respondent? - 1969</u> 1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 9. N.A.
3337 (585)	6112 (1053)	(H19, H25) <u>Was that from wages, a pension, a business or what? What was that from? - 1969</u> 0. Inap., no income 1. Solely from earnings 2. Solely from transfers 3. Solely from asset earnings 4. Some combination, more than one type 9. N.A.
3338 (586)	6113-6117 (1054-1058)	(H19) <u>Total money income of this individual: 1969</u> 00000 None, Inap. 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 N.A.
3339 (587)	6118-6121 (1059-1062)	<u>(H21, H22) Hours worked last year: 1969</u> 0000 Inap., did not work 9998 9998 hours or more 9999 N.A.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3340 (588)	6122 (1063)	<u>(H27) Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses or what? - 1969</u> 0. Inap., no income 1. Yes, unqualified 3. Yes, qualified (a little; less than \$10 a week; sometimes) 5. No 9. N.A.
3341 (589)	6123 (1064)	<u>(H28) Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years? - 1969</u> 0. Inap., no income 1. Yes, will move 3. Pro-con, depends 5. No, will stay 7. Already moved out 8. D.K. 9. N.A.

1970 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

3342	6124-6127	<u>1970 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this variable has been removed.
------	-----------	--

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3343 (519)	6128-6129 (903-904)	<u>Sequence Number: 1970</u> 01-49 Persons now in the family 51-59 Persons currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution in 1969 and established their own households 81-89 Individuals who died since the last interview
3344 (520)	6130 (905)	<u>Relationship of Person to Head: 1970</u> 1. Head of family 2. Wife 3. Child, step-child 4. Sibling 5. Parent 6. Grandchild, great-grandchild 7. In-laws or other relative 8. Nonrelative 9. N.A. relation
3345 (521)	6131-6132 (906-907)	<u>Age: 1970</u> 01 One year or younger 02 Two years 03 Three years etc. 98 98 years or older 99 N.A.
3346 (522)	6133 (908)	<u>Sex</u> 1. Male 2. Female

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3347 (523)	6134 (909)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1970</u> 0. In family or in institution both years 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared; did not move in during 1969, but not included in FU last year (usually a listing error in 1969) 5. Moved out of FU or institution in 1969 and established own household 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution in 1969 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared; did not move out in 1969 but included in FU last year
3348 (524)	6135-6136 (910-911)	<u>Person Number</u> This number is the same for each individual throughout the entire study 01-29 Individuals living in the FU at the beginning of the study (in 1968) 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions at the beginning of the study 61 Spouse who was in an institution in 1968 when the study began
3349 (525)	6137 (912)	(A6-A7) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1969? Who was that? - 1970 question <hr/> 1. Yes, stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop 9. N.A.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3350 (526)	6138-6139 (913-914)	(A8) What is the highest grade (he/she) finished? -1970 <hr/> 01 One grade 02 Two grades etc. 16 College graduate 99 N.A. 00 Inap., did not stop school; not a child under 25
3351 (527)	6140-6141 (915-916)	(G14, G15, G17, G18) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week? - 1970 <hr/> 00 None 01 One hour per week etc. 98 98 hours or more 99 N.A., D.K.
3352 (528)	6142 (917)	(H56a-c, H59, H62) Is this individual disabled or require extra care? - 1970 <hr/> 1. Yes, is disabled 2. Yes, requires extra care 5. No 9. N.A.
3353 (529)	6143 (918)	(M2) Who was respondent? - 1970 <hr/> 1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 9. N.A.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3354 (530)	6144 (919)	(H1, H5, H8, H11a-k, H19, H23) <u>Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? - 1970</u> 0. Inap., no income 1. Solely from earnings (from work, business, farm) 2. Solely from transfers (Social Security, pensions, welfare, unemployment compensation, alimony, ADC) 3. Solely from asset earnings (rent, interest, dividends, royalties) 4. Some combination, more than one type 9. N.A.
3355 (531)	6145-6149 (920-924)	(H22, H30) <u>Total money income of this individual in 1969</u> This variable contains only labor if the person is Head or wife 00000 None 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 N.A.
3356 (532)	6150-6153 (925-928)	<u>(H25, H26) Hours worked in 1969</u> 0000 Inap., did not work 9998 9,998 hours or more 9999 N.A.
3357 (533)	6154 (929)	(H31) <u>Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses or what? - 1970</u> 0. Inap., no income; person is Head or wife 1. Yes, unqualified 3. Yes, qualified (a little; less than \$10 per week; sometimes) 5. No 9. N.A.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3358 (534)	6155 (930)	(H32) Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years? - 1970
		0. Inap., no income; person is Head or wife
		1. Yes, will move
		3. Pro-con, depends
		5. No, will stay
		7. Already moved out
		8. D.K.
		9. N.A.

1971 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

3359	6156-6159	<u>1971 Interview Number</u>
		For purposes of confidentiality this variable has been removed.
3360 (545)	6160-6161 (945-946)	<u>Sequence Number: 1971</u>
		01-49 Persons now in the family
		51-59 Persons currently in an institution
		71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution in 1970 and established their own households
		81-89 Individuals who died since the 1970 interview

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3361 (546)	6162 (947)	<u>Relationship of Person to 1971 Head</u> 1. Head of family; previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Child, step-child 4. Sibling 5. Parent 6. Grandchild, great-grandchild 7. In-laws or other relative 8. Nonrelative 9. Husband of Head (i.e., husband is not head of family)
3362 (547)	6163-6164 (948-949)	<u>Age: 1971</u> 01 One year or younger 02 Two years etc. 98 98 years or older 99 N.A.
3363 (548)	6165 (950)	Sex 1. Male 2. Female
3364 (549)	6166-6167 (951-952)	<u>Person Number</u> This number is the same for each individual throughout the entire study 01-29 Individuals living in a sample family at the beginning of the study (in 1968) 31-39 Individuals who moved into a sample family after 1968 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions in 1968 61 Spouse who was in an institution in 1968

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3365 (550)	6168 (953)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1971</u> 0. In family or in institution both years 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared; did not move in during 1970, but not included in FU last year (usually a previous listing error) 5. Moved out of FU or institution in 1970 and established own household 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution in 1970 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared; did not move out in 1970 but included in FU last year
3366 (551)	6169 (954)	<u>(A6-A7) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1970? Who was that? - 1971 question</u> 1. Yes, stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop 9. N.A.
3367 (552)	6170-6171 (955-956)	<u>(A8) What is the highest grade (he/she) finished? - 1971</u> 01 One grade 02 Two grades etc. 16 College graduate or more 99 N.A. 00 Inap., did not stop school; not a child under 25
3368 (553)	6172-6173 (957-958)	<u>(G20, G23) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week? - 1971</u> 00 None 01 One hour per week etc. 98 98 hours or more 99 N.A., D.K.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3369 (554)	6174 (959)	(H56a-c, H59, H62) <u>Is this individual disabled or require extra care? - 1971</u> 1. Yes, is disabled 2. Yes, requires extra care 5. No 9. N.A.
3370 (555)	6175 (960)	(M2) <u>Who was respondent? - 1971</u> 1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent
3371 (556)	6176 (961)	(H1, H5, H8, H11a-k, H19, H23) <u>Source of individual's 1970 income</u> 0. No income 1. Labor income only 2. Transfer income only 3. Asset income only 4. Combination of 1 and 2; 1 and 3; 1, 2, and 3; or 1 and 9 5. Combination of 2 and 3; 2 and 9; or 3 and 9 9. N.A.
3372 (557)	6177-6181 (962-966)	(H1-H30) <u>Total 1970 money income of this individual</u> This variable contains only labor income if the person is head or wife 00000 None 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 N.A.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3373 (558)	6182-6185 (967-970)	<u>(H25, H26) Hours worked in 1970</u> 0000 None xxxx Number hours worked in 1970 9999 N.A.
3374 (559)	6186 (971)	<u>(H31) Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses or what? - 1971</u> 0. Inap., no income; person is head or wife 1. Yes, unqualified 3. Yes, qualified (a little; less than \$10 per week; sometimes) 5. No 9. N.A.
3375 (560)	6187 (972)	<u>(H32) Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years? - 1971</u> 0. Inap., no income; person is head or wife 1. Yes, will move 3. Pro-con, depends 5. No, will stay 7. Already moved out 8. D.K. 9. N.A.

1972 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3376	6188-6191	<u>1972 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed. See V2966 on the merged family tape for a "scrambled" 1972 number.
3377 (579)	6192-6193 (990-991)	<u>Sequence Number: 1972</u> 01-49 Individuals now in the family 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution and established their own household since the 1971 interview 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1971 interview
3378 (580)	6194 (992)	<u>Relationship to Head: 1972</u> 1. Head of family; previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Son or daughter (include stepchildren and adopted children) 4. Brother or sister of head 5. Father or mother of head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relative (include in-laws) 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of head

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3379 (581)	6195-6196 (993-994)	<u>Age: 1972</u> Code actual age (01-98) 01. 23 months or less 98. 98 years or older 99. N.A.
3380 (582)	6197 (995)	Sex 1. Male 2. Female
3381 (583)	6198-6199 (996-997)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU the first year 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions the first year 61 Spouse who was in an institution the first year
3382 (584)	6200 (998)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1972</u> 0. Inap., in family or in institution both this year and last year 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared; did not move in since 1971 interview, but not included in FU last year (i.e., listing mistake last year) 5. Moved out of FU in 1972 interview or out of an institution and established own household 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution since 1971 interview 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared; did not move out since 1971 interview, But included in FU Last year (or NA whether 5, 6, 7)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3383 (585)	6201 (999)	(A6, A7) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1971? Who was that? <hr/> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yes, child under 25 stopped going to school5. No, did not stop (not listed in A7). <ol style="list-style-type: none">9. N.A.; D.K. (moved out and no information given)
3384 (586)	6202-6203 (1000-1001)	(A8) What was the highest grade (he/she) finished? - 1972 <hr/> <ol style="list-style-type: none">01-12. First grade through twelfth grade13. First year of college14. Second year of college15. Third year of college16. College senior or graduate or more <ol style="list-style-type: none">99. N.A.; D.K.00. Inap., did not stop school, not a child under 25
3385 (587)	6204 (1002)	(C20) Who in the family did this work? - 1972 <hr/> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yes, this person did some of the work (listed in C20)5. No, this person did not do any of the work; in institutionboth years9. N.A., moved out and no information given

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3386 (588)	6205-6206 (1003-1004)	(G26, G29, G30) About how much time does (he/she) spend on house work in the average week? - 1972 <hr/>
		01 One hour per week 02 Two hours per week etc. 98 98 hours per week or more 99 N.A., D.K.; moved out and no information given 00 Inap., no hours per week; in institution both years
3387 (589)	6207 (1005)	(H59, H63, H66) Is this individual dis- abled or require extra care? - 1972 <hr/>
		1. Yes, is disabled 2. Yes, requires extra care 5. No, in institution both years 9. N.A., moved out and no information given
3388 (590)	6208 (1006)	<u>(N2) Who was respondent in 1972</u> <hr/>
		1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 9. N.A.
3389 (591)	6209 (1007)	(H29) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? - 1972 <hr/>
		1. Solely from labor 2. Solely from transfers 3. Solely from assets 4. Any combination with labor 5. Any combination without labor 9. N.A., D.K.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3390 (592)	6210-6214 (1008-1012)	<u>(H28, H36) Total money income of this individual for 1971</u> 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 N.A. 00000 Inap., none
3391 (593)	6215-6218 (1013-1016)	<u>(H31, H32) Hours worked in 1971</u> 9998 9998 hours or more 9999 N.A. 0000 Inap.
3392 (594)	6219 (1017)	<u>(H37) Does (he/she) share in family's expenses or what? - 1972</u> 1. Yes, unqualified 3. Yes, qualified (a little, less than \$10 a week, sometimes) 5. No 9. N.A. 0. Inap., no income
3393 (595)	6220 (1018)	<u>(H38) Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years? - 1972</u> 1. Yes, will move 3. Pro-con, depends 5. No, will stay 7. Already moved out 8. D.K. 9. N.A. 0. Inap., no income

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3394	6221-6222	<p><u>Completed Education</u></p> <p>This variable contains the years of education as of 1972 for each individual other than the head or wife. (See family variable for education of head and wife)</p> <p>01 One year 02 Two years etc.</p> <p>16 College graduate 98 Still in school 99 N.A. 00 NO education or head or wife</p>
3395	6223	<p><u>Type of Individual</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Sample member living in a panel family (or in an institution) in 1968 through 19722. Sample member born after 1968. The individual data for these children contain zeros for the years before they were born.3. Sample member living in a panel family in 1968 but who subsequently died or moved out and was not followed. The individual records contain zeros for the years after these members left. Their weights are also zero. These individuals should be-used only to generate 1968 family composition variables (e.g. the number of pre-school children)4. Non-sample member living with a panel family in 1972. Individual records for the years before these members moved in contain zeros. Their weights are also zero. These individuals should be used to generate 1972 family composition variables.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3396	6224-6225	<u>1972 Individual Weight</u> This variable makes adjustments for differential non-response since the beginning of the study. It is non-zero only for sample members living in the family in 1972 (see V3064). See Section II, Volume I of this Manual for a detailed description of the weighting procedure.

1973 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

3397 (310)	6226-6229 (562-565)	<u>1973 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed.
3398 (311)	6230-6233 (566-569)	<u>1968 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed. See V2967 on the merged family tape for a "scrambled" 1968 number.
3399 (312)	6234-6237 (570-573)	<u>1969 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed.
3400 (313)	6238-6241 (574-577)	<u>1970 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed.
3401 (314)	6242-6245 (578-581)	<u>1971 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3402 (315)	6245-6249 (582-585)	<u>1972 Interview Number</u> For purposes of confidentiality this number has been removed. See V2966 on the merged family tape for a "scrambled" 1972 number.
3403 (316)	6250-6251 (586-587)	<u>Sequence Number: 1973</u> 01-49 Individuals now in family 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution and established their own households since the 1972 interview 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1972 interview
3404 (317)	6252 (588)	<u>Relationship to Head: 1973</u> 1. Head of family; previous Head 2. Wife; previous Wife 3. Son or daughter (include stepchildren or adopted children) 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relatives (include in-laws) 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head
3405 (318)	6253-6254 (589-590)	<u>Age: 1973</u> 01. 23 months or less 98. 98 years or older 99. N. A.
3406 (319)	6255 (591)	Sex 1. Male 2. Female

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3407 (320)	6256-6257 (592-593)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU the first year 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions the first year 61 Spouse who was living in an institution the first year
3408 (321)	6258 (594)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1973</u> 0. Inap., in family or in institution both this year and last year 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared; did not move in since 1972 interview, but not included in FU in previous year (i.e., listing mistake in previous year) 5. Moved out of FU in 1973 interview or out of an institution and established own household 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution since 1972 interview 7. Died since 1972 interview 8. Disappeared; did not move out since 1972 interview, but included in FU in previous year (or NA whether 5, 6, 7)
3409 (322)	6259 (595)	(A2, A3) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1972? Who was that? <hr/> 1. Yes, this child under 25 stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop (not listed in A3) 9. N. A., D. K. (moved out and no information given)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3410 (323)	6260-6261 (596-597)	<u>(A4) What was the highest grade (he/she) finished? 1973</u> 01-12. First grade through 12th grade 13. First year of college 14. Second year of college 15. Third year of college 16. College senior or graduate or more 99. N.A.; D.K. 00. Inap., did not stop school; not a child under 25
3411 (324)	6262-6263 (598-599)	<u>(G23, G27, G28) About how much time does (he/she) spend on house work in the average week? 1973</u> 01. One hour per week or less 02. Two hours per week etc. 98. 98 hours per week or more 99. N.A., D.K.; no hours per week; in institu- tion both years
3412 (325)	6264 (600)	<u>(L1) Who was respondent in 1973</u> 1. This individual was respondent 2. This individual was not respondent 9. N.A.
3413 (326)	6265 (601)	<u>(H24) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? 1973</u> 1. Solely from labor 2. Solely from transfers 3. Solely from assets 4. Any combination with labor 5. Any combination without labor 9. N.A., D.K.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
3414 (327)	6266-6270 (602-606)	(H23, H30) Total money income of this individual for 1972
		<hr/>
		99998 \$99,998 or more
		99999 N.A.
		00000 Inap., none
3415 (328)	6271-6274 (607-610)	(H26, H27) Hours worked in 1972
		<hr/>
		9998 9998 hours or more
		9999 N.A.
		0000 Inap., none

SECTION IV

INDEXES

In this sixth year documentation two variable indexes are included which attempt to organize the data for easy reference. The first is an alphabetical arrangement by topic, with the pertinent variables listed. The second index is a list of 1973 data in order by variable number, with comparable 1968-1972 variables. Although both of these have been checked and double-checked, the possibility remains that there may still be errors. Therefore we cannot warn the user strongly enough to please use these only in conjunction with the tape code.

These indexes list variable numbers only. For those who are using tape location format, a listing of the dictionary (found before the data on a standard file) will give a quick reference of the tape locations corresponding to each variable number.

Part I: Alphabetical Index

Since this index is a compilation of all variables on the 1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973 merged family-unit tape, no individual data are included, and the only change variables included are those for 1968-1969*. All raw data and

* There are three exceptions: change in family composition between 1969-1970, 1970-1971, 1971-1972, and 1972-1973.

generated variables are to be found in alphabetical order by topic. Cross-referencing was attempted, although this may not be as complete as the user would wish. No attempt was made to describe variables in detail, since this is the purpose of the tape code, and this index is meant to be used only in conjunction with that invaluable document. All accuracy codes can be found under the "Accuracy" heading rather than under a specific topic such as "Housing." Note that such terms as "head" or "wife" do not necessarily designate the same person in the data from different years. Hence, if the user wishes demographic information about the head of the unit at the end of the panel period, he must use that given in the latest year's data.

Instructions for use:*

Variables 1-439	1968 data
Variables 441-1013	1969 data (including 1968-1969 change variables)
Variables 1101-1627	1970 data
Variables 1801-2344	1971 data
Variables 2401-2978	1972 data
Variables 3001-3303	1973 data

The listings of each year's data are separated by semicolons (;) e.g.:

V20;	V451;	V1122;	V1819;	V2431;	V3054
↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973

When there are not five years' variables for a certain topic, the "blank" in the sequence was ignored, e.g.:

V498;	V1919
↑	↑
1969	1971

* Skips in numerical sequence are due to dummy variables separating each year's data.

Abbreviations:

- (Bkt) bracket - where both fields and their brackets are present, the bracket is for the immediately preceding variable, e.g.: V229 & V230(Bkt), V230 is V229's bracket
- (Chg) change variable (1968-1969 only*) - the change variables are listed at the end of the 1969 variables, e.g., V's 513-515 & V1001(Chg)
- (Dec) decile - the deciles immediately follow their relevant variables

Cross-references are notated "HEADING, Subheading", with semicolons separating the different topics, e.g.:

(see also INCOME, Labor; WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES, Net Real Minus Housing)

SIX-YEAR ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ACCURACY CODES

Additions & Repairs,

dollars saved, V17;V463;V1136;V1837;V2437

payments on, V19

Alcohol, Annual Amount Spent On, V34,V497;V1172;V1873;V2473

Cars

amount saved on repair of, V25;V446;V1119;V1820;V2420

hours spent repairing, V27;V448;V1121;V1822;V2422

insurance payments, V21

payments on, V23

value of, V444;V1117;V1818;V2418

Cigarettes, Amount Spent On, V36;V499,V1174;V1875;V2475

Contributions to Support of Outside Dependents, V531

Finances, V365

Flakey Data Code, V818

Food

eating out, amount spent on, V507;V1186;V1887;V2481

food stamps, amount saved with, V46;V511;V1184;V1885;V2479

meals at work or school, amount saved, V505;V1182;V1883;V2488

meals at work or school, amount spent; V503;V1178;V1879;V2484

other free, amount saved on, V513;V1188;V1889;V2490

raising and canning, amount saved on, V40;V509;V1180;V1881;V2486

used at home, amount spent, V38;V501;V1176;V1877;V2477

Free Housing, Rental Value of, (see Rent, Value of Free Housing, this section)

Hours

home production, V62

housework, see below

illness of head, V52;V468;V1141;V1842;V2442;V3030

nonleisure, average for major adults, V366;V880;V1578;V2290;V2917

unemployment, of head, V50;V470;V1143;V1844;V2444;V3032

work for pay

of head, V48;V466;V1139;V1840;V2440;V3028

ACCURACY CODES (cont.)

of head and wife, V66
of others, V's 68 & 70
of wife, V54;V476;V1149;V1850;V2450;V3036

Home improvement (see Additional Repairing, this section)

House Value, V7;V450;V1123;V1824;V2424;V3022

Housing (see House Value; Mortgage; Rent; Value if Rented, annual, all in this section)

Housework

child care, cost of, V56;V1165;V1866;V2466
head & wife, hours, V60
husband, hours, V484;V1157;V1858;V2458;V3040
others in FU, hours, V64;V486;V1159;V1860;V2460;V3042
others outside FU, hours, V58;V488;V1163;V1862;V2462
others outside FU, cost, V490;V1161;V1864;V2464
wife or unmarried head, hours, V482;V1155;V1856;V2456;V3038

Income

ADC,AFDC, head & wife, V90;V524;V1210;V1912;V2513;V3066

contributions, help from relatives, V91

labor

head, V85;V515;V1197;V1898;V2499;V3052

wife, V86;V517;V1199;V1900;V2501;V3054

money, V364;V879;V1577;V2289;V2916;V3284

non dollar, V367

real, V881;V1579;V2291;V2918

taxable

head & wife, V87;V519;V1206;V1907;V2508;V3061

others, V's 88,89;V522;V1223;V1925;V2526;V3079

transfer

head & wife, V90;V526;V1219;V1921;V2522;V3075

others, V528;V1226;V1928;V2529;V3082

wages and salaries, head, V1192;V1893;V2494;V3047

Mortgage

payments, annual, V9,V454;V1127;V1828;V2428

remaining principal, V319;V452;V1125;V1826;V2426

ACCURACY CODES (cont.)

Number of assignments

major, V883;V1581;V2293;V2920;V3286

minor, V882;V1580;V2292;V2919;V3285

Payments, V29

Quality of Match, (see FAMILY COMPOSITION)

Rent, annual, V11;V456;V1129;V1830;V2430;V3024

Rent, imputed, V321

Rent, Value of Free Housing, V13;V458;V1131;V1832;V2432;V3026

Repairs, (see Additions and Repairs, this section)

Sewing, savings on, V42

Travel to Work

head

cost, V472;V1145;V1846;V2446

hours, V474;V1147;V1848;V2448;V3034

wife

cost, V478;V1151;V1852;V2452

hours, V480;V1153;V1854;V2454

Utilities, annual, V15;V461;V1134;V1835;V2435

ACHIEVEMENT MOTIVATION

component numbers 2759-2774

score, V2950

ADC,AFDC, (see INCOME, ADC,AFDC)

ADDITIONS AND REPAIRS DONE ON DWELLING UNIT

Amount Saved On, V16;V462;V1135;V1836;V2436

Complexity

of all A & R, V108;V598;V1269;V1974

of A & R done by family, V109;V600;V1271;V1976;V2573

Payments On, V18

ADDITIONS AND REPAIRS DONE ON DWELLING UNIT (cont.)

Relationship to Head of Family Member Who Did A & R, V2574
Whether Done, V107;V597;V1268;V1973
Whether Done by Family, V599;V1270;V1975;V2572
Whether Money Owed On, V110

AGE

Brother, Head's Oldest Living, V569;V1469&V1607(Bkt);V2180;V2806

Children,

number head had by age 25, V566;V1466;V2177;V2803;V3229
oldest, V562;V1462;V2173;V2799;V3225
second oldest, V563;V1463;V2174;V2800;V3226
third oldest, V564;V1464;V2175;V2801;V3227
youngest, V120;V1013;V1243;V1946;V2546;V3099
whether, under 12, in FU, V3190
whether, under 25, in FU, V555;V1244;V1947;V2547;V3100

Couple, V371 (Bkt)

difference in, V372(Bkt)
mean of, V370

Head, V117&V368(Bkt);V1008&V1009(Bkt);V1239;V1942&V2319(Bkt);V2542&V2934(Bkt);
V3095&V3298(Bkt)

at birth of first child, V138&V380(Bkt)

at first marriage, V240&V379(Bkt)

Others

disabled, V750;V1416;V2128;V2724
requiring extra care, V754;V1420;V2132;V2728

Sister, Head's Oldest Living, V573;V1473&V1608(Bkt);V2184;V2810

Wife, V118&V369(Bkt);V1011&V1012(Bkt);V1241;V1944&V2320(Bkt);V2544&V2935(Bkt);
V3097&V3299(Bkt)

whether under 45, V612

ALCOHOL

Amount Spent On, V33&V167(Bkt);V496&V624(Bkt)&V964(Chg);V1171;V1872;V2472

Whether Included in Food, V168;V625

AREA DATA (Gathered from Respondent's Current County, State, SMSA)

AFDC Per Recipient, V2338

Budget Indexes

food, V2340

housing, V2341

total, V2339

transportation, V2342

Hourly Wage for Unskilled Temporary Labor, V413;V1626;V1622,V1623;V's2334-2335;
V's2963-2964;V's3307-3308

Market for Unskilled Labor. V412;V1625;V1619;V1620;V's2331-2333;V's2960-2962;
V's3304-3306

Old Age Assistance (OAA) Per Recipient, V2337

Public Welfare Per Capita, V415;V's2343,2344

School Expenditure Per Student, V416

Unemployment Rate, V414&V417(Chg);V1627;V1624;V2336;V3309

ARMED SERVICES, (see DEMOGRAPHIC DATA, Armed Services)

ASSETS

Cars, value of, V145&V375(Bkt);V443&V886(Bkt);V1116&V1584(Bkt);V1817&V2296(Bkt);
V2417&V2923(Bkt)

House Value (see HOME OWNERSHIP)

Income

head

business, V1201(Bkt);V1902(Bkt);V2503(Bkt);V3056(Bkt)

farm, V1200(Bkt);V1901(Bkt);V2502(Bkt);V3055(Bkt)

roomers, etc., V1202(Bkt);V1903(Bkt);V2504(Bkt);V3057(Bkt)

dividends, interest, etc., V255(Bkt);V703(Bkt);V1203(Bkt);V1904(Bkt);
V2505(Bkt);V3058(Bkt)

wife, V1204(Bkt);V1905(Bkt);V2506(Bkt);V3059(Bkt)

Reserve Fund Position, Family, V875;V1571;V2283;V2910

Savings

whether, V737;V1403;V2115;V2712

whether current savings balance more than two month's income, V738;V1404;
V2116;V2713

ASSETS (cont.)

whether savings balance ever greater than two months' income, V739;
V1405;V2117;V2714

ASSIGNMENTS (see ACCURACY CODES)

ATTITUDE INDEXES, (see also BACKGROUND INDEXES; BEHAVIOR INDEXES; FEELINGS SECTION)

Aspiration-Ambition, V390&V's421-423;V900&V972(Chg);V1597;V2309;V2942

Efficacy and Planning, V388&V419;V897&V970(Chg);V1594;V2306;V2939

Horizons

expressed, V391;V904&V966(Chg);V1601;V2313;V2946

self-reported, V392

Trust-Hostility, V389&V420;V898&V971(Chg);V1595;V2307;V2940

AUTOS, (see CARS)

BACKGROUND INDEXES

Background Problems, V385

Current Handicaps, V386

Employment Problems, V384

BACKGROUND INFORMATION, (see BACKGROUND INDEXES; DEMOGRAPHIC DATA; EARLY ENVIRONMENT; PARENTS; SIBLINGS)

BEHAVIOR INDEXES

Connectedness to Potential Sources of Help, V393;V905&V967(Chg);V1602;V2314;
V2947

Economizing, V396&V's428-432;V902&V974(Chg);V1599;V2311;V2944

Money Earning Acts, V394;V906&V968(Chg);V1603;V2315;V2948

Real Earning Acts, V395&V's424-427;V901&V973(Chg);V1598;V2310;V2943

Risk Avoidance, V397&V's433,434;V903&V975(Chg);V1600;V2312;V2945

Scramble for Work, V421;V899;V1596;V2308;V2941

BIRTH CONTROL (see FAMILY PLANNING)

BROTHERS, (see SIBLINGS, Brother)

BUSINESS

Income, (see ASSETS, Business Income; INCOME, Labor, Business)

Whether owns, V250;V696;V1382;V2094;V2695;V3207

Whether Incorporated, V250;V697;V1383;V2095;V2696;V3208

CAPITAL INCOME, (see ASSETS, Income)

CARS AND TRUCKS

Condition of Best, V's146-147;V583;V1256;V1959;V2559

Difficultities of Not Owning, V141;V580;V1253;V1956;V2556;V3106

whether, V140;V579;V1252;V1955;V2555;V3105

Drivers, Number of, V139

Insurance

payments, annual, V20

whether, V149;V584;V1257;V1960;V2560

Mode of Transportation to Work, see Journey to Work

Number Owned, V143;V581;V1254;V1957;V2557

Payments On, V22

number remaining, V150

sets remaining, V151

whether, V148

Repairs

dollars saved, V24&V156(Bkt);V445&V589(Bkt);V1118&V1262(Bkt);V1819;V2419

time spent, V26&V157(Bkt);V447&V590(Bkt);V1120;V1821;V2421

type of, V155;V588;V1261;V1964;V2564

whether done, V154;V587;V1260;V1963;V2563

Seat Belts

frequency of use, V153;V586;V1259;V1962;V2562

whether, V152;V585;V1258;V1961;V2561

CARS (cont.)

Value of, V145&V375(Bkt);V443&V886(Bkt);V1116&V1584(Bkt);V1817&V2296(Bkt);
V2417&V2923(Bkt)

Whether Own, V140;V578;V1251;V1954;V2554;V3104

Year Model of Newest, V144;V582;V1255;V1958;V2558

CHANGE VARIABLES

Only year 1 to year 2 change variables are included in this 6-year tape.
All change variables are listed under appropriate headings, such as :

CHILDREN, Number of

INCOME, Money

MOBILITY, Geographic, etc.

CHANGES, (see INCOME, Comparisons, Future Expectations & Changes, Past & Present
Comparisons)

CHILDREN

Age of, (see AGE)

Birth Control and, (see FAMILY PLANNING)

Child Care

alternate arrangements, V3197

cost of, if not feasible, V3202

cost of, if wanted to work, V3200

dollar amount spent on, V55;V1164;V1865;V2465;V3196

hours spent on, V3195

mode of, V242,V's3192-3194,V3199

whether could arrange for, V3198

why could not arrange for, V3201

whether reluctant, V3191

Education

expectations for educational goals, V137;V557;V1246;V1949;V2549

number attending school at present, V121;V556;V1245;V1948;V2548

number completing less than 12 grades, V125

number completing more than 12 grades, V127

number completing 12 grades, V126

PTA meetings, whether and how recently attended, V136;V558;V1247;V1950;
V2550

stopped school, whether child has, V559;V1248;V1951;V2551;V3101

highest grade completed, V560

CHILDREN (cont.)

Number of

by age 25 (Head), V566;V1466;V2177;V2803;V3229

expected altogether, V2686

in FU, V398;V550;V1242;V1945;V2545;V3098

in ideal family, V1453;V2164

in institutions, V123

living away from home, V122;V561

total, Head's, V565;V1465;V2176;V2802;V3228

Time Lag Between Marriage and Birth of First, V357&V358(Bkt)

Whether, under 12, in FU, V3190

Whether, under 25, in FU, V555;V1244;V1947;V2547;V3100

CHURCH ATTENDANCE, (see RELIGION)

CIGARETTES

Dollar Amount, Annual, V35;V498&V965(Chg);V1173;V1874;V2474

Number Smoked, V169;V627

Whether Included in Food Bill, V170;V628

Whether Smokers, V626

CITY, DISTANCE TO CENTER OF NEAREST, (see DEMOGRAPHIC DATA, Distance From Center
of Nearest City of 50,000 or More)

CITY, SIZE OF LARGEST IN PSU, (see INTERVIEW INFORMATION, Size of Largest City in PSU)

CITY, WHETHER LIVING IN, (see DEMOGRAPHIC DATA, Whether Living in City of 5000 or more)

CLOTHING

Amount Saved on, By Sewing, V41&V178(Bkt)

Free, or Food, V269

Means of Saving on, V's175-177

Wages Including, or Food, Whether, V268

COMPARISONS OF INCOME, (see INCOME, Comparisons, Future Expectations & Changes, Past
and Present Comparisons)

COUNTY, CURRENT, (see LOCATION MEASURES, State and County)

COUNTY DATA, (see AREA DATA)

COURSES, LESSONS, (see SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES, Courses or Lessons, Whether)

DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

Age (see AGE)

Armed Services (whether veteran), V315;V796;V1487;V2199;V2825;V3243

Children, (see CHILDREN)

Distance from Center of Nearest City of 50,000 or More, V189;V809;V1498;V2210;
V2836;V3251

Education, (see EDUCATION)

Family Size, V30&V115;V493&V549&V976(Chg);V1167&V1238&V1606(Bkt);V1868&V1941&
V2318(Bkt);V2468&V2541&V2933(Bkt);V3017&V3094&V3297(Bkt)

Largest City in PSU, Size Of, V95;V539;V1506;V1816;V2406;V3006

Marital Status, (see MARRIAGE)

Nearest SMSA, V188;V808;V1497;V2209;V2835;V3250

Race, V181;V801;V1490;V2202;V2828;V3300

Race and Sex, V383

Religion (see RELIGION)

Sex of Head, V119;V1010;V1240;V1943;V2543;V3096

Sex-Marital Status, V360

Siblings, (see SIBLINGS)

Type of Structure, (see HOUSING)

Whether Living in City of 5,000 or More, V807;V1496;V2208;V2834

DEPENDENTS

Amount Paid in Support of, Outside FU, V82;V530;V1228;V1908;V2509;V3062

Number of

more than half of support, V735;V1401;V2113;V2710;V3214

whether, V734;V3213

outside FU, V733;V1400;V2112;V2709;V3212

whether, V3211

DEPENDENTS (cont.)

whether, V278;V732;V1399;V2111;V2708;V3211
used for tax purposes, V1207;V1909;V2510;V3063
Relatives, Whether Head Feels He Should Assist, V279;V736;V1402;V2114;V2711

DISABILITY

Of Head

disabling illness in past, whether, V215
disability now, whether, V216
length of time disabled, V746;V1412;V2124;V2720;V3246
limitations imposed by disability, V's743-745;V's1409-1411;V's2121-2123;
V's2718&2719;V's3244&3245
other problems, V817
trend of disability, V747;V1413;V2125;V2721;V3247

Of FU Members Other Than Head

disability

age of person, V750;V1416;V2128;V2724
nature of disability, V751;V1417;V2129;V2725
relation to head, V749;V1415;V2127;V2723
whether, V748;V1414;V2126;V2722

extra care needed

age of person, V754;V1420;V2132;V2728
reason for, V755;V1421;V2133;V2729
relation to head, V753;V1419;V2131;V2727
whether, V752;V1418;V2130;V2726

Of Respondent, Whether Disabled or Disfigured, V187;V806;V1495;V2207;V2833

EARLY ENVIRONMENT, (see also PARENTS; SIBLINGS)

Region Where Grew Up, V362;V877;V1573;V2285;V2912;V3280
Size of Area Where Grew Up, V312;V786;V1476;V2188;V2814;V3232
State and County Where Grew Up, V's 787,788;V's1477,1478;V's2189,2190;V's2815,
2816;V's3233,3234

ECONOMIC STATUS, (see INCOME: WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES; PARENTS)

EDUCATION

Children, (see CHILDREN)

Head

additional training outside regular school system, V314;V795;V1486;
V2198;V2824;V3242

grades completed, V313;V794;V1485;V2197;V2823;V3241

whether taking courses/lessons, (see SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES)

Parents, (see PARENTS, Education)

Siblings, (see SIBLINGS)

Wife, V246;V2687;V3216

EMPLOYMENT, (see also HOURS; MOBILITY, Jobs and)

Questions pertaining to the employment of the head were asked in three sections of the questionnaire depending on his employment status. In order to clarify which questions were asked of which respondents, the following code is used for this section only:

(E)=employed; (U)=unemployed; (R)=retired, student, housewife; (EUR)=answers from all three sections in the same variable; (EU)=employed and unemployed in the same variable; (ER)=employed and retired in the same variable; (UR)=unemployed and retired in the same variable.

Absenteeism, V218(EU);V678(EU)&V679(EU);V's1312(E),1313(E)&V's1341(U),1342(U);
V's2018(E),2019(E)&V's2047(U),2048(U);V's2616(E),2617(E)&
V's2647(U),2648(U)

Attitudes

enjoyability, V2627

reasons for, V's2628-2630

Decision-making, V199(EU)&V213(EU);V691(EU),V692(EU);V's1323(E),1324(E)&
V's1348(U),1349(U);V's2029(E),2030(E)&V's2054(U),2055(U)

Difficulties in Obtaining, Due to Past Record, V2750 (EUR)

Employment Status, V196(EUR);V639(EUR);V1278(EUR),V1325(EUR);V1983(EUR);
V2581(EUR);V3114(EUR)

whether worked in past year, V1350(R);V2056(R);V2654(R);V3167(R)

Employment Problems, (see BACKGROUND INDEXES)

Equilibrium, whether, (see HOURS, Whether Could/Wanted More/Less Work)

Five-year job changes, V2973

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

Future Possibilities of

difficulties of finding work, V214(EU)

moving, whether considered, V688(EU);V1320(E)&V1345(U);V2026(E)&V2051(U);
V2624(E)&V2651(U);V3164(U)

motivation for moving to a new job, V207(EU)

wage rate desired, V689(EU);V1321(E)&V1346(U);V2027(E)&V2052(U);
V2625(E)&V2652(U);V3165(U)

whether ever moved for better job, V204(EU);V797(EUR);V1481(EUR);
V2193(EUR);V2819(EUR);V3237(EUR)

whether ever refused to move for job, V205(EU);V798(EUR);V1482(EUR);
V2194(EUR);V2820(EUR);V3238(EUR)

whether steady work in current area, V206(U)

why wouldn't consider moving, V690(EU);V1322(E)&V1347(U);V2028(E)&
V2053(U);V2626(E);V2653(U);V3166(U)

number of places applied for new job, V's235(UR),V236(UR);V650(U);V685(R);
V1330(U),V1360(R);V2035(U),V2067(R);
V2635(U),V2665(R);V3152(U),V3178(R)

potential earnings, V210(E),V377(E,Bkt);V647(U),V682(ER),V887(EUR,Bkt);
V1316(E),V1327(U),V1357(R);V2022(E),V2032(U),V2064(R);
V2620(E),V2632(U),V2662(R);V3149(U),V3175(R)

training required, V211(E);V648(U),V683(ER);V1317(E),V1328(U),V1358(R);
V2023(E),V2033(U),V2065(R);V2621(E),V2633(U),V2663(R);
V3150(U),V3176(R)

type of job sought, V209(E);V681(ER),V640(U);V1315(E);V1329(U),V1356(R);
V2021(E),V2031(U),V2063(R);V2619(E),V2631(U),V2661(R);
V3148(U),V3174(R)

undesirable jobs, whether, V237(UR);V686(UR);V1343(U),V1361(R);V2049(U),
V2068(R);V2649(U),V2666(R);V3162(U),V3179(R)

wage rate, V238(UR);V378(UR,Bkt);V687(UR),V888(UR,Bkt);V1344(U);
V1362(R);V2050(U),V2069(R);V2650(U),V2667(R);V3163(U),
V3180(R)

what doing to find job, V212(E);V649(U),V684(ER);V1319(E),V1329(U),V1359(R);
V2025(E),V2034(U),V2066(R);V2623(E),V2634(U),
V2664(R);V3151(U),V3177(R)

whether, V1318(E);V2024(E);V2622(E)

whether go to work sometime in the future, V693(R);V1363(R);V2070(R);
V2668(R)

circumstances relevant to getting job, V694(R);V1364(R);V2071(R);
V2669(R)

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

whether thinking of seeking new job, V208(E),V235(R);V680(E);V1314(E);
V's1351(R),1355(R);V2020(E),V's2057(R),
2062(R);V2618(E),V's2655(R),2660(R);
V's3147(E),3168(R),3173(R)

Illness, Whether in Past Year, (see also DISABILITY; HOURS, Illness), V654(E);
V1288(E);V1994(E);V2592(E);V3125(E)

Industry, (see Occupation, this section)

Length of Present Employment, V200(E);V642(E);V1281(E);V1987(E);V2585(E);V3118(E)

Occupation

head, V197(EUR);V640(EUR),V977(EUR,Chg);V1279(E),V's1326(U)&1331(U);V1352(R);
V1984(E),V's2031(U)&2036(U),V2058(R);V2582(E),V's2631(U)&2636(U),V2656(R);
V3115(E),V's3148(U)&3153(U),V3169(R)

industry, V1985(E),V2037(U),V2059(R);V2583(E),V2637(U),V2657(R);V3116(E),
V3154(U),V3170(R)

first job, V1495;V2171;V2797;V3223

same or different, V1460;V2172;V2798;V3224

wife, V243;V609;V1367;V2074;V2672;V3183

industry, V2075;V2673;V3184

Previous Employment

comparison with present, V202(E);V's645(E)&646(E);V's1284(E)&1285(E);
V's1990(E)&1991(E);V's2588(E)&2589(E);V's3121(E)&
3122(E)

industry, V2037(U);V2637(U);V3154(U)

number of employers in past decade, V203(EU)

occupation, V1331(U);V2036(U);V2636(U);V3153(U)

what happened to previous job, V201(EU);V643(E);V651(U);V1282(E),V1332(U);
V1988(E),V2038(U);V2586(E),V2638(U);V3119(E),
V3155(U)

whether pay now higher or lower, V644(E);V1283(E);V1989(E);V2587(E);V3120(E)

Second Job, (see also HOURS, Second Job)

hourly wage on (see HOURLY EARNINGS)

number of extra jobs, V1300(E);V2006(E);V2604(E);V3137(E)

occupation, V228(E);V661(E);V1299(E);V2005(E);V2603(E);V3136(E)

whether, V227(E);V660(E);V1298(E);V2004(E);V2602(E);V3135(E)

whether more than one extra job, V662(E)

Self Employed, Whether, V198(E);V641(E),V988(E);V1280(E);V1986(E);V2584(E)

Skipping Work, (see Absenteeism, this section)

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

Strike, (see Unemployment, this section)

Tardiness, V217(EU);V676(EU)&V677(EU);V's1310(E),1311(E)&V's1339(U),1340(U);
V's2016(E), 2017(E)&V's2045(U),2046(U);V's2614(E),2615(E)&V's
2645(U),2646(U)

Unemployment, Whether in Past Year, (see also HOURS, Unemployed), V219(EU);
V656(E);V1290(E);
V1996(E);V2594(E)
V3127(E)

Vacation, Whether in Past Year, (see also HOURS, Vacation), V652(E);V1286(E);

Wages, (see HOURLY EARNINGS; INCOME, Labor, wages) V1992(E);V2590(E);

Wife, (see also Occupation, this section; HOURS, Wife) V3123(E)

future possibilities, V's2080-2083&V2218;V's2678-2682;V3189

whether, V243;V608;V1366;V2073;V2671;V3182

whether more work available, V2078;V2676;V3187

whether less work available, V2079;V2677;V3188

EXPENDITURES, (see heading indicating type of expenditure, e.g., FOOD, Expenditures;
HOMEOWNERSHIP, Mortgages; RENT, etc.)

Total Family Fixed, V332&V347(Bkt)

EXPENSES

Reason for Unusual, V724;V1389;V2101;V2707

Whether Unusual, V275;V723;V1388;V2100;V2706

FAMILY COMPOSITION (See also FAMILY SIZE),V114;V547&V542(Chg);V1114&V1109(Chg);

Five year change in, V2972 V1814&V1809(Chg);V2415&V2410(Chg);V3015&

Head, Whether Same, V791;V1461;V2165;V2791;V3217 V3010(Chg)

Number

adults, V116;V894;V1591;V2303;V2930;V3295

children, V398;V550;V1242;V1945;V2545;V3098

moved in, V128;V543;V1110;V1810;V2411;V3011

moved out, V130;V545;V1112;V1812;V2413;V3013

Quality of Match, V541;V1115;V1815;V2416;V3016

Relation to Head,

movers in, V129;V544;V1111;V1811;V2412;V3012

movers out, V131;V546;V1113;V1813;V2414;V3014

Wife, Whether Same, V3215

FAMILY PLANNING

Expected Total Number of Children, V2686
How Sure No Children, V615
When Expects, V614;V1373;V2086;V2685
Whether Expects, V613;V1370;V2084;V2683
Whether Fertility Problem, V1372
Whether Birth Control, V1371&V1374;V2085;V2684
Whether Expects & When, Or How Sure No Children, V248

FAMILY SIZE, V30&V115;V493&V549&V976(Chg);V1167&V1238&V1606(Bkt);V1868&V1941&V2318(Bkt);
V2468&V2541&V2933(Bkt);V3017&V3094&V3297(Bkt)

Number in Dwelling Unit, V113

FARMING, see Income, farm

FEELINGS QUESTIONS (these variables listed in order of appearance)

Difficulties in Employment Due to Bad Past Record, Whether, V2750
Felt Life Would Work Out, Whether, V295;V770;V1437;V2148;V2743
Has Control Over Life, Whether, V2747
Plans Ahead, Whether, V296;V771;V1438;V2149;V2744
Carries Out Plans, Whether, V297;V772;V1439;V2150;V2745
Finishes Things, Whether, V298;V773;V1440;V2151;V2746
Likes Challenge, Whether, V299;V774;V1441;V2152
Prefers Saving or Spending, Whether, V300;V775;V1442;V2153;V2748
Prefers Likeable Job With Less Pay, Whether, V301;V776;V1443;V2154;V2758
Satisfied with Self, Whether, V302;V777;V1444;V2155;V2749
Has Limitations, Whether, V303;V778;V1445;V2156
Gets Angry Easily, Whether, V304;V779;V1446;V2157;V2751
Other People's Opinions, Whether Important, V305;V780;V1447;V2158;V2752
Trusts Others, Whether, V306;V781;V1448;V2159;V2753
Figures Out Ways of Getting Money, Whether, V307;V782;V1449;V2160;V2754
Thinks About Future, Whether, V308;V783;V1450;V2161;V2755

FEELINGS QUESTIONS (cont.)

Life is Improving for Average Man, Whether, V309;V784;V1451;F2162;V2756
People Have Good Things Undeservedly, Whether, V310;V785;V1452;V2163;V2757
Ideal Number of Children, V1453;V2164
Prefers Child Being Popular or Leader, Whether, V2760
Prefers Child Being Leader of Doing School Work, Whether, V2761
Prefers Having Friends or Doing Better, Whether, V2762
Prefers People Paying Attention to Point of View or Doing Better, Whether, V2763
Prefers Job with Originality or Sociability, Whether, V2764
Prefers Job Where Opinion Counts or in Which Originality is Relevant, Whether,
V2765
Prefers Opinion to Carry Weight or Be Pleasant, Whether, V2766
Prefers Being Liked or Being Determined, Whether, V2767
Prefers Being Liked or Being Asked Advice, Whether, V2768
Upset During Test-Taking, Whether, V2769
Rapidly of Heartbeat During Tests, V2770
Concern About Failure, V2771
Quantity of Perspiration During Testing, V2772
Attitudes Toward Testing Experience, V2773
Concern with Testing Experience, V2774

FOOD

Consumption, Total, V334&V349(Bkt);V863&V864(Bkt)&V's960,961(Chg);V1559&V1560(Bkt);
V2271&V2272(Bkt);V2898&V2899(Bkt)
ratio to food needs standard, V336&V354(Bkt);V865&V866(kt)&V's962,963(Chg);
V1561&V1562(Bkt);V2273&V2274(Bkt);V2900&
V2901(Bkt)

Expenditures

delivered to door
annual cost, V623(Bkt)
whether, V622
milk, cost, V165(Bkt)
whether, V164

FOOD (cont.)

Expenditures (cont.)

restaurant

annual cost, V163(Bkt);V506&V632(Bkt);V1185;V1886;V2480

whether, V162

used at home, V37&V166(Bkt);V500&V621(Bkt);V1175;V1876;V2476

work or school, cost, V502&V630(Bkt);V1177;V1878;V2483

savings on, V504;V1181;V1882;V2487

whether, V629

whether free, V631

Food Need Standard, V31;V494&V's957,958(Chg);V1169&V1605;V1870&V2317;V2470&V2892;
Free, Whether, V269;V637 V3019&V3274

value of, V512;V1187;V1888;V489

wages include, whether, V268

Frequency of Eating Main Meal Together, V174;V638;V1380;V2092;V2693

Home-grown, Annual Amount Saved On, V39;V508;V1179;V1880;V2485

whether, V633

Meals, and Family Togetherness, (see Frequency of Eating Main Meal Together,
this section)

Saving On, Means of, V's171-173

Stamps, Food

amount saved, V45;V510&V635(Bkt);V1183;V1884;V2478

cost of, V636(Bkt)

free food, clothing, or, whether, V269

stamp subsidy included in Q. G37, whether, V2482

whether, V634

FUTURE EXPECTATIONS AND CHANGES

Financial Implications of, V277

Likelihood of Changes, V276;V729&V768;V1395;V2107

Plans, Whether, V769;V1435;V2146

Reason for Expectation/Plan, V's730,731&V820;V's1396-1398&V1436;V's2108-2110&V2147

GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY, (see MOBILITY, Geographic)

HANDICAPS AND HEALTH, (see BACKGROUND INDEXES; DISABILITY)

HOBBIES, (see SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES)

HOME PRODUCTION HOURS, (see HOURS, Home Production)

HOME PRODUCTION, Amount Saved, (see ADDITIONS & REPAIRS, Amount Saved; CAR REPAIRS, Amount Saved; CLOTHING, Amount Saved by Sewing; FOOD, Home Grown - Annual Amount Saved On)

HOMEOWNERSHIP, (see also HOUSING)

House Value, V5;V449&V824(Bkt);V1122&V1511(Bkt);V1823&V2223(Bkt);V2423&V2849(Bkt);
V3021&V3255(Bkt)

Imputed Rent, V320;V823;V1510;V2222;V2848

Insurance, Whether Included in Mortgage, V1970;V2569

Mortgage

payments, V8;V453;V1126;V1827;V2427&V2847

principal remaining, V451;V1124;V1825;V2425

whether, V104;V594;V1265;V1968;V2567

whether additional, V595;V1266;V1971;V2570

Property Taxes, Annual Amount, V6;V822;V1509;V2221;V2846;V3254

whether included in mortgage, V1969;V2568

Utilities Payments, (see UTILITIES)

HOURLY EARNINGS, (see also AREA DATA)

Head

average, V337&V355(Bkt);V871&V872(Bkt)&V's953-955(Chg)&V984(Chg);V1567&
V1568(Bkt);V2279&V2280(Bkt);V2906&V2907(Bkt);V3275&V3276(Bkt)

main job, V1297&V1586(Bkt);V2003&V2298(bkt);V2601&V2925(Bkt);V3134&V3290(Bkt)

overtime, V667&V890(Bkt);V1295&V1585(Bkt);V2001&V2297(Bkt);V2599&V2924(Bkt);
V3132&V3289(Bkt)

whether overtime rate, V1294;V2000;V2598;V3131

second job, V229&V438(Bkt);V663&V889(Bkt);V1301&V1587(Bkt);V2007&V2299(Bkt);
V2605&V2926(Bkt);V3138&V3291(Bkt)

whether hourly rate, V1296;V2002;V2600;V3133

Wife, V338&V356(Bkt);V873&V874(Bkt)&V956(Chg)&V986(Chg);V1569&V1570(Bkt);
V2281&V2282(Bkt);V2908&V2909(Bkt);V3277&V3278(Bkt)

HOURS, (see also JOURNEY TO WORK; EMPLOYMENT)

Home Production, Annual, V61;V464&V907&V947 (Chg);V1137&V1507;V1838&V2219;
V2438&2936

Housework, (see HOUSEWORK)

Illness, Head

annual, V51;V467;V1140;V1841;V2441;V3029

days, V221

weeks, V655(Bkt)&V671(Bkt);V1289(E)&V1335(U);V1995(E)&V2041(U);V2593(E)&
V2641(U);V3126(E)&V3158(U)

Leisure, (see also SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES for related variables)

per major adult, V73;V's951-952(Chg)

head and wife, V's825,826;V's1512,1513;V's2224,2225;V's2850,2851

Nonleisure of major adults, V491;V908&V950(Chg);V1508&V1604;V2220&V2316;V2932&
V2937

Overtime, (see also HOURLY EARNINGS, Head, overtime), V226(Bkt)

whether paid, V1294;V2000;V2598;V3131

Second Job, Head

hours per week, V665;V1303;V2009;V2607;V3140

weeks, V664;V1302;V2008;V2606;V3139

Standard Week, Whether, V224

Unemployment, Head

annual, V49;V469;V1142;V1843;V2443;V3031

weeks, V220;V657(Bkt)&V672(Bkt);V1291(E)&V1336(U);V1997(E)&V2042(U);
V2595(E)&V2642(U);V3128(E)&V3159(U)

Vacation, Head, Weeks Of, V222;V653(Bkt);V1287;V1993;V2591;V3124

Whether Could Have Had Less Work, V232;V669;V1306;V2012;V2610;V3143

Whether Could Have Had More Work, V230;V666;V1304;V2010;V2608;V3141

Whether Wanted Less Work, V233;V670;V1307;V2013;V2611;V3144

Whether Wanted More Work, V231;V668;V1305;V2011;V2609;V3142

Work

head

annual, V47;V465&V's942-944(Chg)&V985(Chg);V1138;V1839;V2439;V3027

hours per week, V225;V659(Bkt);V1293(E)&V1334(U)&V1354(R);V1999(E)&
V2040(U)&V2061(R);V2597(E)&V2640(U)&V2659(R);V3130(E)&
V3157(U)&V3172(R)

weeks, V223;V658(Bkt);V1292(E)&V1333(U)&V1353(R);V1998(E)&V2039(U)&
V2060(R);V2596(E)&V2639(U)&V2658(R);V3129(E)&V3156(U)&V3171(R)

HOURS (cont.)

Work (cont.)

head & wife, annual, V65

family, V335&V350(Bkt);V867&V868(Bkt),V869&V870(Bkt)&V949(Chg);V1563&
V1564(Bkt),V1565&V1566(Bkt);V2275&V2276(Bkt),V2277&V2278(Bkt);
V2902&V2903(Bkt),V2904&V2905(Bkt)

others, annual, V67&V69&V72;V520&V948(Chg);V1221;V1923;V2524;V3077

wife, annual, V53;V475&V945(Chg)&V987(Chg);V1148;V1849;V2449;V3035

hours per week, V245;V611(Bkt);V1369;V2077;V2675;V3186

weeks, V244;V610(Bkt);V1368;V2076;V2674;V3185

HOUSEWORK, (see also CHILDREN, Child Care)

Head's & Wife's Hours, Annual, V59;V895&V946(Chg);V1592;V2304;V2931;V3296

Help With, From Outside FU

annual hours

free help only, V57;V839;V1534;V2246;V2872

total, V487;V1162;V1861;V2461

cost, annual, V489;V1160;V1863;V2463

whether, V291;V619;V1378;V2090;V2691

whether paid, V620;V1379;V2091;V2692

Hours Per Week By Person Doing Major Share, V617;V1376;V2088;V2689;V3204

Husband's Hours, Annual, V483;V1156;V1857;V2457;V3039

Others in FU, Annual Hours, V63;V485;V1158;V1859;V2459;V3041

whether do housework, V618;V1377;V2089;V2690;V3205

Relation to Head of Person Doing Major Share, V616;V1375;V2087;V2688;V3203

Wife's or Unmarried Head's Hours, Annual, V481;V1154;V1855;V2455;V3037

HOUSING, (see also HOME OWNERSHIP; RENT; ADDITIONS AND REPAIRS)

Cleanliness in Dwelling Unit, V183;V803;V1492;V2204;V2831

Cost Of, V848&V849(Bkt);V1544&V1545(Bkt);V2256&V2257(Bkt);V2882&V2883(Bkt)

Defects Of, V194;V's814-816;V's1503-1505;V's2215-2217;V's2841-2843

Free

annual rent value, V12;V457;V1130;V1831;V2431;V3025

HOUSING (cont.)

Free (cont.)

reason for, V105;V596;V1267;V1972;V2571;V3109

work equivalent to rent value, V106;V459;V1132;V1833;V2433

Housing Quality, V387&V418;V896&V969(Chg);V1593;V2305;V2938

Housing Status,(see also HOMEOWNERSHIP; RENT; HOUSING, Free),V103;V593;V1264;
V1967;V2566;V3108

Public Housing, Whether, V193;V813;V1502;V2214;V2840

Rooms

actual minus required, V381;V891;V1588;V2300;V2927;V3292

number of, V102;V592;V1263;V1966;V2565;V3107

persons per, V382&V411(Bkt);V892&V893(Bkt);V1589&V1590(Bkt);V2301&V2302(Bkt);
V2928&V2929(Bkt);V3293&V3294(Bkt)

required number of, V124;V591;V1168;V1869;V2469;V3018

value per, V373&V374(Bkt);V884&V885(Bkt);V1582&V1583(Bkt);V2294&V2295(Bkt);
V2921&V2922(Bkt);V3287&V3288(Bkt)

Type of Structure, V190;V810;V1499;V2211;V2837

IMPRESSIONS OF FIVE-YEAR INTERVIEWING PERIOD

Combined Level-Trend, V2790

Financial References, V2844

Level, V2788

Quality of Life, V2845

Trend of Changes, V2789

ILLNESS, (see DISABILITY; HOURS; EMPLOYMENT)

INCOME, (see also ASSETS; BUSINESS; LUMP SUM PAYMENTS; WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES)

ADC,AFDC, Head and Wife, V80,V256(Bkt);V523&V704(Bkt)&V832(Bkt);V1209&V1520(Bkt);
V1911&V2232(Bkt);V2512,V2858(Bkt);V3065,V3262(Bkt)

Alimony, Child Support, V261(Bkt);V709(Bkt);V1215&V1525(Bkt);V1917&V2237(Bkt);
V2518&V2863(Bkt);V3071&V3267(Bkt)

Assets, (see ASSETS)

Bonuses, Whether, (see also Labor, head, overtime and bonuses, this section), V700

INCOME (cont.)

Business, (see also Labor, this section; ASSETS, Business Income, annual amount, total), V698

Comparisons of

five-year changes, V2844

reason for change in, V271;V's721,722;V1387;V2099;V2705

with previous year, V274;V720;V1386;V2098;V2704

whether 1967 unusual, V270

Contributions, Help From Relatives, V262(Bkt);V's710,713(Bkts);V1216(Bkt);
V1918(Bkt);V2519(Bkt);V3072(Bkt)

whether, V712

Cost of Earning, V84;V533;V1537;V2249;V2875

Farm, Gross Receipts From, V249;V695(Bkt);V1381(Bkt);V2093(Bkt);V2694(Bkt);
V3206(Bkt)

Labor

head, total, V74;V514&V828(Bkt)&V's910-913(Chg);V1196&V1516(Bkt);
V1897&V2228(Bkt);V2498&V2854(Bkt);V3051&V3258(Bkt)

business, V1190(Bkt);V1891(Bkt);V2492(Bkt);V3045(Bkt)

farm, V254(Bkt-total income);V702(Bkt-total income);V1189(Bkt);
V1890(Bkt);V2491(Bkt);V3044(Bkt)

overtime & bonuses, V252(Bkt);V700(Bkt);V1193(Bkt);V1894(Bkt);
V2495(Bkt);V3048(Bkt)

professional practice or trade, V253(Bkt);V701(Bkt);V1194(Bkt);
V1895(Bkt);V2496(Bkt);V3049(Bkt)

roomers & boarders, V1195(Bkt);V1896(Bkt);V2497(Bkt);V3050(Bkt)

wages, V251(Bkt);V699(Bkt);V1191;V1892;V2493;V3046

number of others with, V1930;V2531;V3084

wife, V75;V516&V829(Bkt)&V914(Chg);V1198&V1517(Bkt);V1899&V2229(Bkt);
V2500&V2855(Bkt);V3053&V3259(Bkt)

Miscellaneous, V711(Bkt);V1217(Bkt);V1919(Bkt);V2520(Bkt);V3073(Bkt)

Money, Family, V81&V339(Bkt);V529&V827(Bkt)&V's919-922(Chg)&V's990,999(Dec);
V1514&V1515(Bkt)&V1610(Dec);V2226&V2227(Bkt)&V2322(Dec);
V2852&V2853(Bkt);&V2951(Dec);V3256&V3257(Bkt)&V3302(Dec)

five-year average, V2970&V2971(Bkt)

ratio to needs, V325&V407(Bkt);V835&V836(Bkt)&V's923-926(Chg)&V's991,1002(Dec);
V1530&V1531(Bkt)&V1611(Dec);V2242&V2243(Bkt)&V2323(Dec);
V2868&V2869(Bkt)&V2952(Dec);V3272&V3273(Bkt)&V3303(Dec)

Non-money, V931(Chg)

INCOME (cont.)

Pensions, Retirement (non-Social Security), V259(Bkt);V707(Bkt);V1213&V1523(Bkt);
V1915&V2235(Bkt);V2516&V2861(Bkt);V3069&
Real net V3265(Bkt)

minus cost of earning income and hours of free child care (Version 1),
V323&V341(Bkt);V842&V843(Bkt)&V932(Chg)&V993(Dec);
V1538&V1539(Bkt)&V1613(Dec);V2250&V2251(Bkt)&V2325(Dec);
V2876&V2877(Bkt)&V2954(Dec)

minus housing, V324&V342(Bkt);V856&V857(Bkt)&V's938-939(Chg)&V's996,
1001(Dec);V1552&V1553(Bkt)&V1616(Dec);V2264&V2265(Bkt)&
V2328(Dec);V2890&V2891(Bkt)&V2957(Dec)

minus housing ratio to food needs, V327&V410(Bkt);V858&V859(Bkt)&V989(Chg)&
V's997,1004(Dec);V1554&V1555(Bkt)&
V1617(Dec);V2266&V2267(Bkt)&V2329(Dec);
V2893&V2894(Bkt)&V2958(Dec)

minus journey to work and support of outside dependents (Version 2),
V850&V851(Bkt)&V933(Chg)&V1000(Dec);V1546&V1547(Bkt);
V2258&V2259(Bkt);V2884&V2885(Bkt)

ratio to needs, V326&V408(Bkt);V844&V845(Bkt),V852&V853(Bkt)&V's934,935(Chg)
&V's994,1003(Dec);V1540&V1541(Bkt),V1548&V1549(Bkt)&
V1614(Dec);V2252&V2253(Bkt),V2260&V2261(Bkt)&V2326(Dec);
V2878&V2879(Bkt)&V2886&V2887(Bkt)&V2955(Dec)

total, V322&V340(Bkt);V840&V841(Bkt);V1535&V1536(Bkt);V2247&V2248(Bkt);
V2873&V2874(Bkt)

Receivers, Number of Other, V265;V717&V978(Chg);V1227;V1929;V2530;V3083
with labor income, V1930;V2531;V3084

Social Security, Head & Wife, V258;V706(Bkt);V1212&V1522(Bkt);V1914&V2234(Bkt);
V2515&V2860(Bkt);V3068&V3264(Bkt)

Taxable

head & wife, V76&V234(Bkt);V518&V830(Bkt)&V's915,916(Chg);V1205&V1518(Bkt);
V1906&V2230(Bkt);V2507&V2856(Bkt);V3060&V3260(Bkt)

others, V's77-79;V521&V831(Bkt)&V917(Chg);V1222&V1519(Bkt);V1924&V2231(Bkt);
V2525&V2857(Bkt);V3078&V3261(Bkt)

Taxes, (see TAXES)

Transfers

family, V918(Chg)

head & wife, V525&V833(Bkt);V1220&V1526(Bkt);V1922&V2238(Bkt);V2523&
V2864(Bkt);V3076&V3268(Bkt)

miscellaneous, V1527&V1528(Bkt);V2239&V2240(Bkt);V2865&V2866(Bkt);V3269&
V3270(Bkt)

others', V527&V834(Bkt);V1225&V1529(Bkt);V1927&V2241(Bkt);V2528&V2867(Bkt);
V3081&V3271(Bkt)

INCOME (cont.)

Transfers (cont.)

retirement, (see Pensions, Retirement, this section; Social Security, this section)

welfare, (see Welfare, this section)

wife, V1218(Bkt);V1920(Bkt);V2521(Bkt);V3074(Bkt)

Uncommitted, V333&V348(Bkt)

Unemployment/Workmen's Compensation, V260(Bkt);V708(Bkt);V1214&V1524(Bkt);
V1916&V2236(Bkt)V2517&V2862(Bkt);V3070&
V3266(Bkt)

Variance in, Whether, V272

why, V273

Welfare, Non-ADC, Head & Wife, (see also ADC, AFDC, this section),
V257(Bkt);V705(Bkt);V1211&V1521(Bkt);V1913&V2233(Bkt);
V2514&V2859(Bkt);V3067&V3263(Bkt)

effect of local welfare changes on respondent, V2699

local changes in welfare regulations, whether, V2697

type of change, V2698

maximum allowable earnings while receiving welfare, V2700

Wife

annual amount, V716(Bkt)

income type, V263;V715

labor, see Labor, wife, this section

total, V264(Bkt)

whether, V714

INDEXES, (see ATTITUDE INDEXES; BACKGROUND INDEXES; BEHAVIOR INDEXES)

INDUSTRY, (see EMPLOYMENT, Occupation)

INHERITANCE, (see LUMP SUM PAYMENTS)

INSURANCE, (see also CARS, Insurance; HOMEOWNERSHIP, Insurance)

Free Medical Care, Whether, V158;V742;V1408;V2120;V2717

Medical, Whether, For Head, V158;V740;V1406;V2118;V2715

whether for whole family, V158;V741;V1407;V2119;V2716

Settlements, (see LUMP SUM PAYMENTS)

INTELLIGENCE TESTING

Ammons Quick-Test, V195&V376(Bkt)

Sentence-Completion Word Test, V's2730-2742

score, V2949

INTERVIEW INFORMATION (see also DEMOGRAPHIC DATA)

1968 ID Number, V2;V534;V1230;V1932;V2533;V3085

1969 ID Number, V442;V1233;V1933;V2534;V3086

1970 ID Number, V1102;V1934;V2535;V3087

1971 ID Number, V1802;V2536;V3088

1972 ID Number, V2402;V3089

1973 ID Number, V3002

Date of Interview, V99;V553;V1236;V1939;V2539;V3092

Family Number, V3

Household Number, V133

Interviewer's ID Number, V98;V552;V1235;V1938;V2538;V3091

Interviewer's Social Security Number, V97;V551;V1234;V1937;V2537;V3090

Language Problems, Whether, V805;V1494;V2206;V2832

Length of Interview, V100;V554;V1237;V1940;V2540;V3093

Number of Calls, V182;V802;V1491;V2203;V2829;V3249

Number of Questions Repeated, V185

Number of Replies Repeated, V186

Primary Sampling Unit, V92&V132;V535&V536;V1231&V1232;V1935&V1936

Reading Material in DU, Whether, V184;V804;V1493;V2205;V2830

Refusal, Whether Initially, V1107;V1807;V2408;V3008

Respondent, Relation to Head, V180;V800;V1489;V2201;V2827;V3248

Segment, V's134,135

INTERVIEW INFORMATION (cont.)

Study Number, V1;V441;V1101;V1801;V2401;V3001
SRC Placement Number, V96;V540
Subfamily Number, V4
Telephone in Home, Whether, V548
Telephone Interview, Whether, V1108;V1808;V2409;V3009
Who Present at Interview, V179;V799;V1488;V2200;V2826

JOBS, (see EMPLOYMENT; HOURS)

JOURNEY TO WORK, (see also TRANSPORTATION)

Head

annual cost, V471;V1144;V1845;V2445
annual hours, V473;V1146;V1847;V2447;V3033
miles, V674;V1309(E)&V1338(U);V2014(E)&V2043(U);V2612(E)&V2643(U);V3145(E)&
V3160(U)
mode of, V673;V1308(E)&V1337(U);V2015(E)&V2044(U);V2613(E)&V2644(U);V3146(E)&
V3161(U)
parking costs, whether, V675

Wife

annual cost, V477;V1150;V1851;V2451
annual hours, V479;V1152;V1853;V2453

LABOR DATA, (see AREA DATA)

LABOR INCOME, (see INCOME, Labor)

LABOR UNION

Dues, Annual Amount, V767(Bkt);V1229;V1931;V2532
Membership in, Whether, V294;V766;V1434;V2145;V2787

LEISURE, (see HOURS, Leisure; SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES)

LINKAGE TO 1968 DATA, V2978

LOCAL AREA DATA, (see AREA DATA)

LOCATION MEASURES, (see also DEMOGRAPHIC DATA; EARLY ENVIRONMENT; INTERVIEW INFORMATION; MOBILITY; PARENTS)

Region, Current, V361;V876;V1572;V2284;V2911;V3279

number in which Head has lived, V789;V1479;V2191;V2817;V3235

number of times changed in past 5 years, V2977

State and County, Current, V's93,94;V's537,538&V's981,982(Chg)V's1103-1105;
V's1803-1805;V's2403-2405;V's3003-3005

number of states in which Head has lived, V790;V1480;V2192,V2818;V3236

number of times changed state in past 5 years, V2976

number of times changed county, V2975

LUMP SUM PAYMENTS

Amount, V266(Bkt);V719(Bkt);V1385(Bkt);V2097(Bkt);V2703(Bkt);V3210(Bkt)

Source, V267

Whether, V718;V1384;V2096;V2702;V3209

MAJOR ADULTS

Number of, V71;V492;V1166;V1867;V2467;V3243

MARRIAGE

Children and, (see CHILDREN)

First, Whether, V247

How Long Widowed/Divorced/Separated, V241

Marital Status, V239;V607;V1365;V2072;V2670;V3181

MEDICAL CARE, (see INSURANCE)

MOBILITY, (see also EMPLOYMENT)

Counties, Number of Times Changed in Past 5 years, V2975

Five-Year Mobility, V2974

Geographic, V363;V878&V979(Chg);V1576;V2288,V2915;V3283

Jobs and

motivation for moving to new job, V207

whether moved for better job, V204;V797;V1481;V2193;V2819;V3237

whether refused job due to no desire to move, V205;V798;V1482;V2194;V2820;

whether steady work in current area, V206

V3238

Length of Time at Current Residence, V101

MOBILITY(cont.)

Moved Since Spring of Previous Year, V603&V's950,983(Chg);V1274;V1979;V2577;V3110

reason for, V604;V1275;V1980;V2578;V3111

Moving Soon, Whether, V111,V605;V1276;V1981;V2579;V3112

reason for, V112;V606;V1277;V1982;V2580;V3113

Regions

number of different, V789;V1479;V2191;V2817;V3235

number of times changed in 5 years, V2977

States

number of different, V790;V1480;V2192;V2818;V3236

number of times changed, in 5 years, V2976

MOTIVATION, (see ACHIEVEMENT MOTIVATION)

NEED STANDARDS

Annual Food Needs, V31;V494&V's957,958(Chg);V1605;V2317;V2892;V3274

weekly, V1169;V1870;V2470;V3019

Annual Income Needs, V32;V495&V959(Chg);V1170;V1871;V2471;V3020

NEIGHBORHOOD, (see also HOUSING, Housing Quality)

Number of Neighbors Known, V288;V601;V1272;V1977;V2575

Relatives In, Whether, V289;V602;V1273;V1978;V2576

Structures

highest density, V192;V812;V1501;V2213;V2839

lowest density, V191;V811;V1500;V2212;V2838

OCCUPATION, (see EMPLOYMENT, Occupation)

ORSHANSKY RATIOS, (see INCOME, Money, Family, ratio to needs, Real Net, ratio to needs, Real Net, minus housing, ratio to food needs; SOCIAL SECURITY POVERTY MEASURES; WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES)

OVERTIME, (see HOURS, Overtime; INCOME, Overtime; HOURLY EARNINGS, Head, overtime)

PAST-PRESENT COMPARISONS, (see also FUTURE EXPECTATIONS AND CHANGES; INCOME Comparisons)

Amount of Difference, V728;V1394;V2106

Reason for Difference, V726&V727&V819;V's1391-1393;V's2103-2105

Which Year Better, V725;V1390;V2102

PARENTS, (see also EARLY ENVIRONMENT)

Economic Situation of, V317;V792;V1483;V2195;V2821;V3239

Education, V318;V793;V1484;V2196;V2822;V3240

Occupation, V1458;V2170;V2796;V3222

Region Where Grew Up

father, V1574;V2286;V2913;V3281

mother, V1575;V2287;V2914;V3282

State and County Where Grew Up

father, V's1454,1455;V's2166,2167;V's2792,2793;V's3218,3219

mother, V's1456,1457;V's2168,2169;V's2794,V2795;V's3220,3221

PAYMENTS, (see also CARS, Payments; HOMEOWNERSHIP, Mortgage, etc.)

Other Payments, V28

Total Contractual Payments, V331&V346(Bkt)

PROPERTY TAXES, (see HOMEOWNERSHIP, Property Taxes)

PUBLIC HOUSING, (see HOUSING, Public)

QUALITY OF LIFE, (see IMPRESSIONS)

RACE

Race, V181;V801;V1490;V2202;V2828;V3300

Sex and, V383

REAL INCOME, (see INCOME, Real)

REGION, (see EARLY ENVIRONMENT, Region; LOCATION MEASURES, Region; MOBILITY, Region; PARENTS, Region)

Current, V361;V876;V1572;V2284;V2911;V3279

State and County, Current, V93,94;V's537,538,981,982(Chg);V's1103-1105;
V's1803-1805;V's2403-2405;V's3003-3005

RELATIVES

Time Spent Helping, V290

Whether Living Nearby, V289;V602;V1273;V1978;V2576

RELIGION

Frequency of Attendance at Services, V284;V763;V1430;V2142;V2783

Preference, V1431;V2187;V2813;V3231

RENT, (see also HOUSING, Free, for rental value where the DU is free or part of compensation for employment)

Imputed, For Homeowners, (see HOMEOWNERSHIP, Imputed Rent)

Payments, Annual, V10;V455;V1128;V1829;V2429;V3023

REPAIRS, (see ADDITIONS & REPAIRS TO DWELLING UNIT; CARS, Repairs)

ROOMS, (see HOUSING, Rooms)

ROOMERS, (see ASSETS, Income; INCOME, Labor (head))

SAFETY, (see CARS, Seat Belts)

SAVINGS, (see ASSETS)

SEAT BELTS, USE OF, (see CARS, Seat Belts)

SEX OF HEAD, V119;V1010;V1240;V1943;V2543;V3096

SIBLINGS

Brother, Oldest Living

age, (see AGE, Brother)

education, V570;V1470;V2181;V2807

financial situation, V571;V1471;V2182;V2808

whether, V568;V1468;V2179;V2805

SIBLINGS (cont.)

Number of, V316;V567;V1467;V2178;V2804;V3230

Sister, Oldest Living

age, (see AGE, Sister)

education, V574;V1474;V2185;V2811

financial situation, V575;V1475;V2186;V2812

whether, V572;V1472;V2183;V2809

SISTERS, (see SIBLINGS, Sister, Oldest Living)

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION POVERTY MEASURES, (see also ORSHANSKY RATIOS),
V's399-406,V409(Bkt)

SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME, (see INCOME, Social Security)

SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES, (see also RELIGION), V's280-282;V's756,757,821;V's1422-1424;
V's2134-2136;V's2775-2777

Bars, Frequency, V293;V765;V1433;V2144;V2785

Clubs, Frequency, V292;V764;V1432;V2143;V2784

Courses or Lessons, Whether, V285;V759;V1426;V2138;V2779

type of course or lesson, V760;V1427;V2139;V2780

Newspapers, Frequency, V287;V762;V1429;V2141;V2782

Number of Mentions, V283;V758;V1425;V2137;V2778

Television, Hours Spent Watching, V286;V761;V1428;V2140;V2781

SPLITOFF INDICATOR, (see also FAMILY COMPOSITION & CHANGE), V909;V1106;V1806;V2407;V3007

SPLIT SAMPLE FILTER, V2969

STATE AND COUNTY, (see EARLY ENVIRONMENT, Region; LOCATION MEASURES, State and
County; MOBILITY, State and County)

STRIKES, (see EMPLOYMENT, Unemployment; HOURS, Unemployment)

STRUCTURE, TYPE OF (Of Dwelling Unit), (see HOUSING, Type of Structure)

TAXES, (see also DEPENDENTS; HOMEOWNERSHIP, Property Taxes)

Income, of Family, V83;V532

of head & wife, V1208;V1910;V2511;V3064

of others, V1224;V1926;V2527;V3080

TELEPHONE, (see INTERVIEW INFORMATION, Telephone in Home, Telephone Interview)

TELEVISION, (see SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES, Television)

TIME, (see HOURS)

TIME USE, (see HOURS; SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES)

TOTAL INCOMES, (see INCOME, Money; INCOME, Real)

TRANSFER INCOME, (see appropriate subheadings under INCOME)

TRANSPORTATION, (see also CARS; JOURNEY TO WORK)

Public, V142

availability, V576;V1249;V1952;V2552;V3102

adequacy, V577;V1250;V1953;V2553;V3103

TRAVEL TO WORK, (see JOURNEY TO WORK)

UNEMPLOYMENT, (see EMPLOYMENT)

UNION MEMBERSHIP, (see LABOR UNIONS)

UTILITIES

Annual Payments, V14;V460;V1133;V1834;V2434

VACATION, (see EMPLOYMENT; HOURS)

VETERANS, (see DEMOGRAPHIC DATA, Armed Services)

VOTING RECORD, V2786

WAGE RATE, (see HOURLY EARNINGS)

WAGES, (see INCOME, Labor)

WEIGHT

Family, 1968, V439;V1609;V2321
1972, V2968;V3301

Individual, 1972, V3396

WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES

Money Income, V328&V343(Bkt),V435;V837&V838(Bkt)&V's927-930(Chg)&V's992,1005(Dec);
V1532&V1533(Bkt)&V1612(Dec);V2244&V2245(Bkt)&V2324(Dec);V2870&
V2871(Bkt)&V2953(Dec)

Net Real Income, V329&V344(Bkt),V436;V846&V847(Bkt),V854&V855(Bkt)&V's936,937(Chg)&
V's995,1006(Dec);V1542,V1543(Bkt),V1550&V1551(Bkt)&V1615(Dec);
V2254&V2255(Bkt),V2262&V2263(Bkt)&V2327(Dec);V2880&V2881(Bkt),
V2888&V2889(Bkt)&V2956(Dec)

Net Real Income Minus Housing, V330&V345(Bkt),V437;V860&V861(Bkt),V862&
V's940,941(Chg)&V's998,1007(Dec);V1556&V1557(Bkt);
V1558(Bkt)&V1618(Dec);V2268&V2269(Bkt),V2270&
V2330(Dec);V2895&V2896(Bkt),V2897&V2959(Dec)

WORD TEST, (see INTELLIGENCE TESTING)

WORK, (see EMPLOYMENT; HOURS; HOUSEWORK)

Part II: Numerical Index

This index lists the 1973 variables in numerical order, with the comparable 1968-1972 variables included. Where blanks occur there is no similar data item for that particular 1973 variable. Thus, this index does not contain all the merged-tape variables. An attempt has been made to annotate small differences such as coding format or field width variations. Again, despite careful checking, errors may exist, and the user should consult the tape codes before doing analysis.

6-Year Index by Year 1973

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
1973 Interview Number	3002					
Current State	3003	93	537	1103	1803	2403
Current County	3004	94		1104	1804	2404
Current State and County	3005		538	1105	1805	2405
Size of Largest City in SMSA	3006	95 ^a	539 ^a	1506	1816	2406
Coversheet Color	3007		909	1106	1806	2407 ^b
Whether Refused	3008			1107	1807	2408
Whether Phone Interview	3009			1108 ^c	1808	2409
Family Composition Change	3010		542 ^c	1109	1809	2410
# Moved In	3011	128 ^{d,e}	543 ^e	1110	1810	2411
Relationship to Head of Mover-in	3012	129	544	1111	1811	2412
# Moved Out	3013	130 ^{d,e}	545 ^e	1112	1812	2413
Relationship to Head of Mover-out	3014	131	546	1113	1813	2414
Current Family Composition	3015	114 ^c	547	1114	1814	2415
Quality of Match	3016		541	1115	1815	2416
Family Size	3017	115 ^e	493 ^e	1167	1868	2468
# Required Rooms	3018	124	591	1168	1869	2469
Weekly Food Need	3019			1169	1870	2470
Annual Need Standard	3020	32	495	1170	1871	2471
House Value	3021	5	449	1122	1823	2423

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
Accuracy House Value	3022	7	450	1123	1824	2424
Annual Rent	3023	10	455	1128	1829	2429
Accuracy Rent	3024	11	456	1129	1830	2430
Annual Value of Rented	3025	12	457	1130	1831	2431
Accuracy Annual Rental Value	3026	13	458	1131	1832	2432
Head's Annual Work Hours	3027	47	465	1138	1839	2439
Accuracy Head's Work Hours	3028	48	466	1139	1840	2440
Head's Annual Illness Hours	3029	51 ^c	467	1140	1841	2441
Accuracy of Illness Hours	3030	52	468	1141	1842	2442
Head's Annual Unemployment Hours	3031	49	469	1142	1843	2443
Accuracy Unemployment Hours	3032	50	470	1143	1844	2444
Head's Annual Hours of Journey to Work	3033		473	1146	1847	2447
Accuracy of Journey to Work Hours	3034		474	1147	1848	2448
Wife's Annual Work Hours	3035	53	475	1148	1849	2449
Accuracy of Wife's Work Hours	3036	54	476	1149	1850	2450
Annual Housework Hours of Wife or Single Head	3037		481	1154	1855	2455
Accuracy of Wife's Housework Hours	3038		482	1155	1856	2456
Annual Housework Hours of Husband	3039		483	1156	1857	2457
Accuracy of Husband's Housework Hours	3040		484	1157	1858	2458
Annual Housework Hours of Others	3041		485	1158	1859	2459
Accuracy of Others' Housework Hours	3042		486	1159	1860	2460
# Major Adults	3043	71 ^f	492	1166	1867	2467
Bkt. Labor Part of Farm Income - Head	3044			1189	1890	2491

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
Bkt. Labor Part of Business Income - Head	3045			1190	1891	2492
Annual Wages - Head	3046			1191	1892	2493
Accuracy of Head's Wages	3047			1192	1893	2494
Bkt. Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions	3048			1193	1894	2495
Bkt. Professional Practice or Trade	3049	253	701	1194	1895	2496
Bkt. Labor Part of Income from Roomers, etc.	3050			1195	1896	2497
Total Labor Income - Head	3051	74	514	1196	1897	2498
Accuracy of Head's Total Labor Income	3052	85	515	1197	1898	2499
Annual Labor Income - Wife	3053	75	516	1198	1899	2500
Accuracy of Wife's Labor Income	3054	86	517	1199	1900	2501
Bkt. Asset Part of Farm Income - Head and Wife	3055			1200	1901	2502
Bkt. Asset Part of Business Income - Head and Wife	3056			1201	1902	2503
Bkt. Asset Part of Income from Roomers, etc. - Head and Wife	3057			1202	1903	2504
Bkt. Rent, Dividends, Interest - Head and Wife	3058	255	703	1203	1904	2505
Bkt. Wife's Asset Income	3059			1204	1905	2506
Total Taxable Income - Head and Wife	3060	76	518	1205	1906	2507
Accuracy of Asset Income - Head and Wife	3061	87	519	1206	1907	2508
Amount Contributed to Outside Dependents	3062	82 ^g	530 ^{a, g}	1228	1908	2509
# of Dependents	3063			1207	1909	2510
Total Taxes - Head and Wife	3064			1208	1910	2511

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
ADC and AFDC Payments - Head and Wife	3065		523	1209	1911	2512
Accuracy of ADC, AFDC - Head and Wife	3066		524	1210	1912	2513
Other Welfare - Head and Wife	3067			1211	1913	2514
Social Security - Head and Wife	3068			1212	1914	2515
Other Retirement Pay - Head and Wife	3069			1213	1915	2516
Unemployment Compensation - Head and Wife	3070			1214	1916	2517
Alimony - Head and Wife	3071			1215	1917	2518
Bkt. Help from Relatives - Head and Wife	3072	262	710	1216	1918	2519
Bkt. Miscellaneous Transfers - Head and Wife	3073		711	1217	1919	2520
Bkt. Wife's Transfer Income	3074			1218	1920	2521
Accuracy of Transfers Except ADC - Head and Wife	3075			1219	1921	2522
Total Transfer Income - Head and Wife	3076		525	1220	1922	2523
Annual Work Hours - Others	3077		520	1221	1923	2524
Total Taxable Income - Others	3078	79	521	1222	1924	2525
Accuracy of Others' Taxable Income	3079		522	1223	1925	2526
Total Taxes - Others	3080			1224	1926	2527
Total Transfer Income - Others	3081		527	1225	1927	2528
Accuracy of Others' Transfer Income	3082		528	1226	1928	2529
# Other Income Receivers	3083	265 ^e	717 ^e	1227	1929	2530
# Other Labor Income Receivers	3084				1930	2531
1968 Interview Number	3085	3	534	1230	1932	2533
1969 Interview Number	3086		442	1233	1933	2534

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
1970 Interview Number	3087			1102	1934	2535
1971 Interview Number	3088				1802	2536
1972 Interview Number	3089					2402
Interviewer's Social Security Number	3090	97	551	1234	1937	2537
Interviewer's Interview Number	3091	98	552	1235	1938	2538
Date of Interview	3092	99 ^c	553 ^c	1236 ^c	1939	2539
Length of Interview	3093	100	554	1237	1940	2540
# in Family	3094	115	549	1238	1941	2541
Age of Head	3095	117	1008	1239	1942	2542
Sex of Head	3096	119	1010	1240	1943	2543
Age of Wife	3097	118	1011	1241	1944	2544
# of Children in FU	3098	398 ^{c,e}	550 ^g	1242	1945	2545
Age of Youngest Child	3099	120 ^g	1013 ^g	1243	1946	2546
Whether Children under 25 in FU	3100		555	1244	1947	2547
Whether Children Stopped School	3101					
Whether Public Transportation Near	3102		576	1249	1952	2552
Adequacy of Public Transportation	3103		577	1250	1953	2553
Whether Owns Car or Truck	3104	140 ^d	578	1251	1954	2554
Whether Difficulties with No Car	3105	140 ^d	579	1252	1955	2555
What Difficulties with No Car	3106	141 ^c	581	1253	1956	2556
Actual # of Rooms	3107	102	592	1263	1966	2565
Whether Owns or Rents	3108	103	593	1264	1967	2566
Reason for Free Housing	3109	105	596	1267	1972	2571
Whether Moved Since Spring	3110		603	1274	1979	2577

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
Why Moved Since Spring	3111		604	1275	1980	2578
Whether Might Move	3112	111 ^c	605 ^c	1276	1981	2579
Why Might Move	3113	112 ^c	606	1277	1982	2580
Employment Status	3114	196	639	1278	1983	2581
Occupation - Head (E)	3115	197 ^h	640 ^h	1279	1984	2582
Industry - Head (E)	3116				1985	2583
Whether Self-employed (E)	3117	198	641	1280	1986	2584
Length of Current Employment (E)	3118	200 ^e	642	1281	1987	2585
What Happened to Previous Job (E)	3119	201 ^h	643	1282	1988	2586
Whether Pay Now Higher or Lower (E)	3120		644	1283	1989	2587
Whether Present Job Better (E)	3121	202	645	1284	1990	2588
Why Present Job Better (E)	3122		646	1285	1991	2589
Whether Vacation (E)	3123		652	1286	1992	2590
# of Weeks of Vacation (E)	3124	222 ^g	653 ^g	1287	1993	2591
Whether Ill (E)	3125		654	1288	1994	2592
# of Weeks Ill (E)	3126	221 ^g	655 ^g	1289	1995	2593
Whether Unemployed (E)	3127	219 ^d	656	1290	1996	2594
# of Weeks Unemployed (E)	3128	220 ^g	657 ^c	1291	1997	2595
Weeks Worked (E)	3129	223 ^{g,h}	658 ^{g,h}	1292	1998	2596
Hours/Week Worked (E)	3130	225 ^{g,h}	659 ^{g,h}	1293	1999	2597
Whether Paid for Overtime (E)	3131			1294	2000	2598
Hourly Rate for Overtime (E)	3132		667	1295	2001	2599
Whether Hourly Wage on Main Job (E)	3133					2600
Hourly Wage on Main Job (E)	3134			1297	2003	2601

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
Whether Extra Jobs (E)	3135	227 ^d	660	1298	2004	2602
Occupation - Extra Job (E)	3136	228	661	1299	2005	2603
Total Number of Extra Jobs (E)	3137	227 ^d	662 ^e	1300 ^c	2006	2604
Hourly Wage on Extra Job (E)	3138	229	663	1301	2007	2605
Weeks Worked on Extra Job (E)	3139		664 ^g	1302	2008	2606
Hours per Week Worked on Extra Job (E)	3140		665 ^g	1303	2009	2607
Whether Could Have Worked More (E)	3141	230	666	1304	2010	2608
Whether Wanted More Work (E)	3142	231	668	1305	2011	2609
Whether Could Have Worked Less (E)	3143	232	669	1306	2012	2610
Whether Wanted Less Work (E)	3144	233	670	1307	2013	2611
# Miles to Work (E)	3145		674 ^h	1309	2014	2612
How Gets to Work	3146		673 ^{c,h}	1308	2015	2613
Whether Thinking About Getting New Job (E)	3147	208	680	1314	2020	2618
Occupation Looked For - Head (U)	3148		640	1326	2031	2631
Pay per Hour Sought (U)	3149		647	1327	2032	2632
Whether Needs Training (U)	3150		648	1328	2033	2633
What Doing to Find Job (U)	3151	236 ^d	649 ^c	1329	2034	2634
# Places Looked for Job (U)	3152	236 ^d	650	1330	2035	2635
Occupation - Head's Previous Job (U)	3153			1331	2036	2636
Industry - Head's Previous Job (U)	3154				2037	2637
What Happened to Previous Job (U)	3155	201	651	1332	2038	2638
Weeks Worked (U)	3156	225 ^{g,h}	658 ^{g,h}	1333	2039	2639
Hours per Week Worked (U)	3157		659 ^{g,h}	1334	2040	2640

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
Weeks of Illness (U)	3158		671 ^g	1335	2041	2641
Weeks of Unemployment (U)	3159		672 ^g	1336	2042	2642
# Miles to Work (U)	3160		674 ^h	1338	2043	2643
How Gets to Work (U)	3161		673 ^{c,h}	1337	2044	2644
Whether Jobs Not Worth Taking (U)	3162	237 ^h	686 ^h	1343	2049	2649
Pay per Hour on Jobs not Worth Taking (U)	3163	238 ^h	687 ^h	1344	2050	2650
Whether Would Move for New Job (U)	3164		688 ^h	1345	2051	2651
Pay per Hour to Move (U)	3165		689 ^h	1346	2052	2652
Why Wouldn't Move for Job (U)	3166		690 ^h	1347	2053	2653
Whether Worked Last Year (R)	3167			1350	2056	2654
Whether Might go to Work (R)	3168		693	1353	2057	2655
Occupation - Head (R)	3169	197 ^h	640 ^h	1352	2058	2656
Industry - Head (R)	3170				2059	2657
Weeks Worked (R)	3171	223 ^{g,h}	658 ^{g,h}	1353	2060	2658
Hours per Week Worked (R)	3172	225 ^{g,h}	659 ^{g,h}	1354	2061	2659
Whether Might Change Job (R)	3173		693	1353	2062	2660
Type of New Job (R)	3174		681 ^h	1356	2063	2661
Pay per Hour of New Job (R)	3175		682 ^h	1357	2064	2662
Whether Training Needed (R)	3176		683 ^h	1358	2065	2663
What Doing to Find Job (R)	3177		684 ^h	1359	2066	2664
# Places Looked for New Job (R)	3178	236 ^{d,h}	688 ^h	1360	2067	2665
Whether Jobs not Worth Taking (R)	3179	237 ⁿ	686 ^h	1361	2068	2666
Pay per Hour on Jobs not Worth Taking (R)	3180	238 ^h	687 ^h	1362	2069	2667

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
Marital Status - Head	3181	239 ^c	607	1365	2072	2670
Whether Wife Worked	3182		608	1366	2073	2671
Occupation - Wife	3183	243	609	1367	2074	2672
Industry - Wife	3184				2075	2673
Weeks Worked - Wife	3185	244 ^g	610 ^g	1368	2076	2674
Hours per Week Worked - Wife	3186	245 ^g	611 ^g	1369	2077	2675
Whether Could Have Worked More - Wife	3187				2078	2676
Whether Would have Liked More Work - Wife	3188				2079	2677
Whether Might go Back to Work	3189				2081	2679
Whether Children Under 12 in FU	3190					
Status of Head and Wife's Work Situation	3191					
Mode of Child Care - 1st Mention	3192					
Mode of Child Care - 2nd Mention	3193					
Mode of Child Care - Both Mentions	3194					
Hours per Week of Child Care	3195					
Cost per Week of Child Care	3196					
How Often Child Care Arrangements Broke Down	3197					
Whether Could Arrange Child Care	3198					
What Child Care Arrangements Could be Made	3199					
Pay per Hour for Child Care if Could be Arranged	3200					
Why no Child Care Could be Arranged	3201					

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
Pay per Hour of Prohibitively Expensive Child Care	3202					
Relation to Head of Major Houseworker	3203		616	1375	2087	2688
Hours per Week of Housework - Major Houseworker	3204		617 ⁱ	1376	2088	2689
Whether Others do Housework	3205		618	1377	2089	2690
Bkt. Total Farm Receipts	3206	249	695	1381	2093	2694
Whether Owns Business	3207	250 ^d	696	1382	2094	2695
Whether Business is Incorporated	3208	250 ^d	697 ^c	1383	2095	2696
Whether Lump Sum Payments	3209		718	1384	2096	2702
Bkt. Amount of Lump Sum Payments	3210		719	1385	2097	2703
Whether Outside Dependents	3211		732	1399	2111	2708
# Outside Dependents	3212		733	1400	2112	2709
Whether Dependent for More than Half of Their Support	3213		734			
# Dependent for More than Half of Their Support	3214	278 ^d	735	1401 ^d	2113 ^d	2710 ^d
Whether New Wife	3215					
Wife's Education	3216	246				2687
Whether New Head	3217		719 ^c	1461	2165	2791
State Where Father Grew Up	3218			1454	2166	2792
County Where Father Grew Up	3219			1455	2167	2793
State Where Mother Grew Up	3220			1456	2168	2794
County Where Mother Grew Up	3221			1457	2169	2795
Occupation - Father	3222			1458	2170	2796
Occupation - Head's First	3223			1459	2171	2797

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
Whether Head has Mostly Stayed in Same Occupation	3224			1460	2172	2798
Age Oldest Child - Head	3225		562	1462	2173	2799
Age Second Oldest Child - Head	3226		563	1463	2174	2800
Age Third Oldest Child - Head	3227		564	1464	2175	2801
Total # of Children of Head	3228		565	1465	2176	2802
# Children Head Had by Age 25	3229		566	1466	2177	2803
# of Siblings of Head	3230	316	567	1467	2178	2804
Religious Preference	3231			1431	2187	2813
Type Area Where Head Grew Up	3232	312 ^c	786	1476	2188	2814
State Where Head Grew Up	3233	311 ^d	787	1477	2189	2815
County Where Head Grew Up	3234		788	1478	2190	2816
# of Regions Head has Lived in	3235		789 ^c	1479	2191	2817
# of States Head has Lived in	3236		790 ^c	1480	2192	2818
Whether ever Moved for Job	3237	204 ⁱ	797	1481	2193	2819
Whether ever not Moved for Job	3238	205 ⁱ	798	1482	2194	2820
Economic Situation of Parents	3239	317	792	1483	2195	2821
Education - Father	3240	318	793	1484	2196	2822
Education - Head	3241	313	794	1485	2197	2823
Whether Head Received Other Training	3242	314 ^c	795	1486	2198	2824
Whether Head a Veteran	3243	315	796	1487	2199	2825
Whether Health Limits Type of Work	3244	216 ^c	743 ^c 744 ^c	1401 ^c 1410 ^c	2121 ^c 2122 ^c	2718
Amount Work Limited by Health	3245					2719
Length of Time Limited by Health	3246		746	1412	2124	2720

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
Whether Health Improving	3247		747	1413	2125	2721
Respondent	3248	180 ^c	800 ^c	1489 ^c	2201 ^c	2827 ^c
# of Calls to DU	3249	182	802	1491	2203	2829
Nearest SMSA	3250	188	808	1497	2209	2835
Distance to Center of Nearest SMSA	3251	189	809	1498	2210	2836
Dummy Variable #1	3252					
Dummy Variable #2	3253					
Annual Estimated Property Taxes	3254	6	822	1509	2221	2846
Bkt. House Value	3255		824	1511	2223	2849
Total FU Money Income	3256	81	529	1514	2226	2852
Bkt. Total FU Money Income	3257	339	827 ^c	1515	2227	2853
Bkt. Total Labor Income - Head	3258		828	1516	2228	2854
Bkt. Total Labor Income - Wife	3259		829	1517	2229	2855
Bkt. Total Taxable Income - Head and Wife	3260	234 ^c	830	1518	2230	2856
Bkt. Total Taxable Income - Others	3261		831	1519	2231	2857
Bkt. ADC, AFDC - Head and Wife	3262	256 ^e	832	1520	2232	2858
Bkt. Other Welfare - Head and Wife	3263	257 ^e	705 ^e	1521	2233	2859
Bkt. Social Security - Head and Wife	3264	258 ^e	706 ^e	1522	2234	2860
Bkt. Other Retirement - Head and Wife	3265	259 ^e	707 ^e	1523	2235	2861
Bkt. Unemployment - Head and Wife	3266	260 ^e	708 ^e	1524	2236	2862
Bkt. Alimony - Head and Wife	3267	261 ^e	709 ^e	1525	2237	2863
Bkt. Total Transfer Income - Head and Wife	3268			1526	2238	2864
Sum of Misc. Transfers - Head and Wife	3269		525	1527	2239	2865

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
Bkt. Sum of Misc. Transfers - Head and Wife	3270		833	1528	2240	2866
Bkt. Total Transfer Income - Others	3271		834	1529	2241	2867
Money Income/Needs	3272	325	835 ^m	1530	2242	2868
Bkt. Money Income/Needs	3273	407	836	1531	2243	2869
Annual Food Standard	3274	31	494	1605	2317	2892
Average Hourly Earnings - Head	3275	337 ⁿ	871	1567	2279	2906
Bkt. Average Hourly Earnings - Head	3276	355 ⁿ	872	1568	2280	2907
Average Hourly Earnings - Wife	3277	338 ⁿ	873	1569	2281	2908
Bkt. Average Hourly Earnings - Wife	3278	356 ⁿ	874	1570	2282	2909
Current Region	3279	361 ^c	876 ^c	1572	2284	2911
Region Where Head Grew Up	3280	362 ^c	877 ^c	1573	2285	2912
Region Where Head's Father Grew Up	3281			1574	2286	2913
Region Where Head's Mother Grew Up	3282			1575	2287	2914
Geographic Mobility	3283	363 ^c	878	1576	2288	2915
Accuracy of Money Income Components	3284	364 ^j	879	1577	2289	2916
# of Minor Assignments	3285		882	1580	2292	2919
# of Major Assignments	3286		883	1581	2293	2920
Value per Room	3287	373	884	1582	2294	2921
Bkt. Value per Room	3288	374	885	1583	2295	2922
Bkt. Hourly Wage on Overtime	3289			1585	2297	2924
Bkt. Regular Hourly Wage	3290			1586	2298	2925
Bkt. Hourly Wage on Extra Jobs	3291	438	889	1587	2299	2926
Bkt. Actual Minus Required Rooms	3292	381	891	1588	2300	2927

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
Persons per Room	3293	382 ^g	892	1589	2301	2928
Bkt. Persons per Room	3294	411 ^c	893	1590	2302	2929
# of Adults in Family	3295	116 ^g	894	1591	2303	2930
Annual Hours of Unpaid Housework - Head and Wife	3296	59 ^k	895	1592	2304	2931
One Digit Family Size	3297	30		1606	2318	2933
Bkt. Age of Head	3298	368	1009		2319	2934
Bkt. Age of Wife	3299	369	1012		2320	2935
Race (from 1972)	3300	181	801	1490	2202	2828
1972 Weight	3301 ^l					2968 ^l
Decile on Family Money Income	3302	999	990	1610	2322	2951
Decile on Family Money Income/Needs	3303	1002	991	1611	2323	2952

Noncomparability Codes

- a. Missing data codes excluded.
- b. In 1972 there are four code categories for this variable.
- c. See tape code.
- d. Coding structure different; see tape code for specifics
- e. Missing data codes included.
- f. The 1968 variable occasionally includes others; thereafter only Head and/or Wife were included.
- g. Field width differs or bracket code only.
- h. Combines answers given regardless of employment status.
- i. Not asked of retired, housewives, students or permanently disabled Heads. Thereafter, all new Heads were asked this, regardless of employment status. Therefore, this variable provides no information for those FU's where the Head has never changed and was listed as above in 1968.
- j. Contains some components which were not available in later years. Thereafter, new components were added. See tape code for details.
- k. This amount was assigned for everyone in 1968; see tape code for details.
- l. This is strictly noncomparable to V's439, 1609 and 2321, which are 1968 weights.
- m. Does not include adjustment for farmers.
- n. In 1968, 9's were coded instead of 0's when Head did no work for money and therefore had no hourly earnings.